# User's Guide and Technical Documentation 

KABAM version 1.0<br>(Kow (based) $\underline{A q u a t i c} \underline{B i o} \underline{A c c u m u l a t i o n ~ M o d e l) ~}$

April 7, 2009

Environmental Fate and Effects Division (EFED)
Office of Pesticide Programs
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Washington, D.C.


## Acknowledgements

## Author

Kristina Garber

## Technical Reviewers

Brian Anderson
Lawrence Burkhard
Paige Doelling
Keith Sappington
Thomas Steeger

## Editorial Reviewer

Karen McCormack

## QA/QC Officer

Nick Mastrota

QC Testers
Oak Ridge National Laboratories

## Table of Contents

1. Introduction ..... 5
1.1. Model Description ..... 5
1.2. When to use this model ..... 6
1.3. Conceptual model ..... 6
1.4. Model Application ..... 7
2. Input parameters ..... 8
2.1. Chemical Specific Inputs ..... 8
2.2. Ecosystem Inputs ..... 13
3. Parameters \& Calculations ..... 17
4. Model Results ..... 18
5. Assessing pesticide concentrations in fish tissues for human consumption ..... 24
6. Model assumptions, limitations, and uncertainties ..... 24
Appendix A. Description of bioaccumulation model ..... 26
A.1. Calculation of fraction of chemical in the water column that is freely dissolved ( $\Phi$ ) ..... 28
A.2. Calculation of chemical concentration in sediment ..... 30
A.3. Calculation of respiration uptake $\left(k_{1}\right)$ and elimination $\left(k_{2}\right)$ rate constants ..... 30
A.4. Calculation of growth rate constant ..... 37
A.5. Calculation of dietary uptake ( $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{D}}$ ) rate constant ..... 38
A.6. Calculation of dietary elimination ( $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{E}}$ ) rate constant ..... 43
A.7. Overall sensitivity of body concentration of chemical $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ to individual input parameters ..... 57
Appendix B. Explanation of defaults and alternative values representing abiotic characteristics of aquatic ecosystem ..... 72
B.1. Particulate organic carbon ( $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{POC}}$ ) and dissolved organic carbon ( $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{DOC}}$ ) ..... 72
B.2. Concentration of dissolved oxygen (Cox) ..... 72
B.3. Water temperature (T) ..... 73
B.4. Concentration of suspended solids ( $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{SS}}$ ) ..... 74
B.5. Sediment organic carbon (OC) ..... 74
Appendix C. Explanation of default values representing biotic characteristics of aquatic ecosystem, including food web structure ..... 75
C.1. Phytoplankton. ..... 75
C.2. Zooplankton ..... 78
C.3. Benthic invertebrates ..... 79
C.4. Filter feeders ..... 84
C.5. Fish (small, medium and large sizes) ..... 86
Appendix D. Selection of mammal species of concern and corresponding biological parameters91
D.1. Descriptions of mammal species. ..... 91
D.2. Determination of mammalian default parameters for KABAM ..... 92
Appendix E. Selection of bird species of concern and corresponding biological parameters ..... 97
E.1. Bird family descriptions ..... 97
E.2. Detailed conceptual model ..... 102
E.3. Determination of daily food intake ..... 103
E.4. Definition of default parameters to represent birds in KABAM ..... 104
Appendix F. Description of equations used to calculate the BCF, BAF, BMF, and BSAF values. ..... 107
F.1. Bioconcentration ..... 107
F.2. Bioaccumulation ..... 108
F.3. Biomagnification ..... 109
Appendix G. Description of equations used to calculate dietary-based and dose-based EECs, toxicity values, and RQs for mammals and birds consuming contaminated aquatic organisms 110
G.1. Food ingestion rates ..... 110
G.2. Drinking water intake rates ..... 110
G.3. Dose-based EECs ..... 111
G.4. Dietary-based EECs ..... 111
G.5. Adjusted dose-based toxicity values ..... 111
Appendix H. Methods for estimating metabolism rate constant $\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{M}}\right)$ ..... 113
H.1. Use of Equation A1 ..... 113
H.2. Use of Arnot et al. 2008 ..... 114
H.3. Assumptions and uncertainties ..... 114
Appendix I. References Cited ..... 116

## 1. Introduction

### 1.1. Model Description

KABAM ( $\underline{K}_{o w}$ (based) $\underline{\text { Aquatic }} \underline{\text { BioAccumulation Model) }}$ is used to estimate potential bioaccumulation of hydrophobic organic pesticides in freshwater aquatic food webs and subsequent risks to mammals and birds via consumption of contaminated aquatic prey. This model can also be used to estimate pesticide concentrations in fish tissues consumed by humans. The model was designed for use by the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency Office of Pesticide Programs' Environmental Fate and Effects Division (EFED) scientists. KABAM is composed of two parts: 1) a bioaccumulation model estimating pesticide concentrations in aquatic organisms and 2) a risk component translating exposure and toxicological effects of a pesticide into risk estimates for mammals and birds consuming contaminated aquatic prey.

The bioaccumulation portion of KABAM is based on an aquatic food web bioaccumulation model published by Arnot and Gobas (2004). This model was originally published in 1993 by Gobas (Gobas 1993) and was modified by Arnot and Gobas (2004). The Arnot and Gobas (2004) model was selected for estimating pesticide bioaccumulation based on the following reasons: 1) the Gobas 1993 model underlying the Arnot and Gobas 2004 version is generally accepted by the scientific community as a reasonable approach for estimating bioaccumulation of persistent hydrophobic organic compounds in aquatic systems (Burkhard 1998); 2) the 1993 version of the model has been used by EPA for regulatory purposes (USEPA 1995, 2000, 2003); and 3) both Gobas 1993 and Arnot and Gobas 2004 have been published in peer-reviewed literature. Although originally developed and applied to the Great Lakes ecosystem for modeling PCBs and selected pesticides, this model has been applied and validated for other ecosystems, including the Hudson river, Fox river/Green Bay and Bayou D'Indie in Louisiana (USEPA 2003, Burkhard 2003). A detailed description of the Arnot and Gobas (2004) model is available in Appendix A.

The bioaccumulation portion of KABAM relies on a pesticide's octanol-water partition coefficient ( $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OW}}$ ) to estimate uptake and elimination constants through respiration and diet of aquatic organisms in different trophic levels. Pesticide tissue concentrations in aquatic organisms are calculated for different trophic levels of a food web through diet and respiration.

In the risk component of KABAM, pesticide concentrations in aquatic organisms are used to estimate dose- and dietary-based exposures and associated risk quotients for mammals and birds consuming aquatic organisms. The methods used in the risk component of KABAM are consistent with EFED's current modeling approach for assessing risks to terrestrial mammals and birds described in USEPA 2004a, as implemented in the T-REX model (version 1.4.1; USEPA 2008a).

### 1.2. When to Use this Model

KABAM should be used for pesticides having all of the following characteristics:

- The pesticide is a non-ionic, organic chemical.
- The $\log \mathrm{K}_{\text {ow }}$ value is between 4 and 8 .
- The pesticide has the potential to reach aquatic habitats.


### 1.3. Conceptual Model

Conceptually, KABAM represents a freshwater aquatic ecosystem. This ecosystem receives runoff and spray drift containing pesticides from sites where pesticides are applied. The aquatic ecosystem incorporates seven food web components to describe the trophic transfer of a pesticide in an aquatic food web. These include, in increasing order of trophic level within the food web: phytoplankton, zooplankton, benthic invertebrates, filter feeders, small fish, medium fish and large fish. These components are referred to within this User's Guide as "trophic levels." They are not intended to represent discrete trophic levels, but rather generic levels of an aquatic food web (e.g., primary producers, primary consumers, secondary consumers, and predators). KABAM also evaluates potential exposures and risks to mammals and birds that feed upon aquatic animals containing pesticide residues accumulated through the aquatic food web (Figure I).


Figure I. Conceptual model depicting aquatic food web of KABAM. Arrows depict direction of trophic transfer of bioaccumulated pesticides from lower levels to higher levels of the food web.

KABAM can represent a specific ecosystem, as defined by the model user. The ecosystem can be defined by abiotic (e.g., water temperature, $\%$ organic carbon in sediment) and biotic input parameters (e.g., body weights of aquatic animals, feeding preferences of fish, birds, and mammals). The model user can modify these parameters to match the characteristics of ecosystems relevant to a specific mesocosm study or a field study.

For general use, the default model ecosystem for KABAM is defined as the EFED standard pond scenario for the Exposure Analysis Modeling System (EXAMS). The standard pond has two compartments: a water column and a benthic area. The water column is $20,000,000$ liters in volume and the benthic area has a volume of 500,000 liters. The standard pond receives pesticides in runoff (dissolved in water and sorbed onto eroded soil) and spray drift from a $10-\mathrm{ha}$ treatment field that is immediately adjacent to the pond. The treatment field is represented by various scenarios using the Pesticide Root Zone Model (PRZM). The meteorological data corresponding to the selected PRZM scenario can influence the runoff of a pesticide into the standard pond and also the water temperature of the pond environment.

The default biotic portions of KABAM are designed to be representative of organisms from the seven trophic levels defined above. Mammals and birds of concern are defined by considering species of mammals and birds relevant to the United States which rely upon aquatic ecosystems for their food sources.

### 1.4. Model Application

The application of KABAM is referred to in this User's Guide as the "KABAM tool." The KABAM tool is implemented in Microsoft ${ }^{\circledR}$ Excel 2003. This software program was chosen as an operating platform because it is available to EFED users and to the public. Excel is a commonly used spreadsheet program that most scientists are familiar with. Computers suitable for running the software programs necessary for this tool require no additional hardware.

Once the KABAM tool is opened, the "Model Description" worksheet is displayed. This worksheet contains the version information, a brief model description, and a list of references. Across the bottom of this Excel window are several worksheet tabs indicating the various portions of the KABAM tool, including "Chemical Specific Inputs," "Ecosystem Inputs," "Parameters \& Calculations," and "Results." The requirements and functions of these worksheets are explained in more detail below.

The overall format of the KABAM tool was developed for ease of use. Tables embedded in the worksheets were designed for clarity of information and for eventual cut and paste from Excel into a Microsoft ${ }^{\circledR}$ Word document containing a risk assessment. Where necessary, comments are provided for guidance on selecting input parameters. For more detailed information than is contained in the spreadsheet concerning the model, input parameters, calculations, and results, this guidance document should be utilized.

## 2. Input Parameters

Two types of input parameters are required to run KABAM: those that are specific to the pesticide and those that define the aquatic ecosystem, including the mammals and birds of concern. These input parameters are distinguished by two worksheets that are titled "Chemical Specific Inputs" and "Ecosystem Inputs."

To run the model, the user is only required to input chemical specific values since default values are already inserted into the appropriate locations for ecosystem input parameters. These default values allow the user to run KABAM with reasonable and reliable parameters; however, the user can select other parameters to explore bioaccumulation of a chemical and associated potential risk to mammals and birds that consume aquatic animals. Guidance for altering input parameters from the default values is provided in this User's Guide.

### 2.1. Chemical Specific Inputs

The "Chemical Specific Inputs" worksheet contains three tables for the user to input data. Tables 1 and 3 require the user to input chemical-specific values. Table 2 contains default values that do not require user inputs, but are designed to allow the user flexibility in the case that chemicalspecific data are available for uptake and depuration rate constants in aquatic organisms.

## Table 1

Table 1 requires inputs related to the chemistry and estimated environmental concentrations (EECs) of the pesticide. Required inputs include: 1) pesticide name, 2) Log Kow, 3) organic carbon partition coefficient $\left.\left(\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OC}}\right), 4\right)$ sediment pore water concentrations of pesticide residues (Pore water EEC), and 5) aqueous concentration of pesticide residues (water column EEC). This table contains no default values. The user should input values for each of these parameters in the "Value" column of Table 1.

The titles of several tables displayed in the KABAM tool are designed to automatically insert the pesticide name as entered in Table 1.

Of all parameters incorporated into KABAM, Log $K_{o w}$ has the greatest influence on estimates of bioaccumulation in aquatic organisms (see section A. 7 of Appendix A). As a result, this parameter is the most important for estimating potential exposures of mammals and birds to pesticides through consumption of contaminated aquatic organisms. Estimates of Log $\mathrm{K}_{\text {Ow }}$ can be obtained for a pesticide from acceptable or supplemental registrant-submitted studies (OPPTS Guidelines 830.7550, 830.7560, 830.7570) and from scientific literature. One useful source for locating Log $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OW}}$ data in the scientific literature is Sangster (2007). Before using data from this database, the scientist should review the original citation and determine whether the data are acceptable or supplemental. If no measured values of $\log \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{ow}}$ are available, this value can be estimated using EPI Suite software that includes KOWIN (USEPA 2009), which considers contributions of the molecule's individual fragments to the overall Log Kow. If a range of Log K Kow values is available, it is suggested that the model user input the high and low Log $\mathrm{K}_{\text {Ow }}$ values separately in order to bracket the bioaccumulation potential and its associated risks.

Bioaccumulation potential increases as Log Kow increases. General guidance for evaluating measured and estimated Log K ${ }_{\text {Ow }}$ data is available in Appendix B of USEPA 2003.

In Table 1 of the KABAM tool (reproduced below), $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{Ow}}$ is automatically calculated as 10 to the power of the $\log \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{Ow}}$ value that is entered by the model user. The $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OW}}$ is used to estimate uptake and clearance rate constants that define the concentrations of the pesticide in the tissues of the aquatic organisms.
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OC}}$ data can be obtained from registrant-submitted studies (OPPTS Guidelines 835.1230, 835.1240 ) or from the scientific literature. As the $K_{\mathrm{OC}}$ value of a chemical increases, the estimated accumulation of a chemical also increases. The user should select the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OC}}$ value input into PRZM/EXAMS for deriving aquatic and benthic EECs. Input parameter guidance for PRZM/EXAMS indicates that the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OC}}$ parameter value should be calculated as "the average $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OC}}$ from batch experiments" (USEPA 2002). If no scientifically valid estimates of $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OC}}$ are available, this parameter value can be estimated as $0.35 * \mathrm{~K}_{\text {ow }}$ (USEPA 2004b).

| Characteristic | Value | Guidance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pesticide Name | Pesticide X | Required input |
| Log $\mathrm{K}_{\text {OW }}$ | 5 | Required input <br> Enter value from acceptable or supplemental study submitted by registrant or available in scientific literature. |
| $\mathrm{K}_{\text {Ow }}$ | 100000 | No input necessary. This value is calculated automatically from the Log $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{Ow}}$ value entered above. |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OC}} \\ & (\mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{kg} \mathrm{OC}) \end{aligned}$ | 25000 | Required input <br> Input value used in PRZM/EXAMS to derive EECs. Follow input parameter guidance for deriving this parameter value (USEPA 2002). |
| Time to steady state ( $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{S}}$; days) | 30 | No input necessary. This value is calculated automatically from the Log $\mathrm{K}_{\text {OW }}$ value entered above. |
| Pore water EEC ( $\mu \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{L}$ ) | 5 | Required input <br> Enter value generated by PRZM/EXAMS benthic file. PRZM/EXAMS EEC represents the freely dissolved concentration of the pesticide in the pore water of the sediment. The appropriate averaging period of the EEC is dependent on the specific pesticide being modeled and is based on the time it takes for the chemical to reach steady state. Select the EEC generated by PRZM/EXAMS which has an averaging period closest to the time to steady state calculated above. In cases where the time to steady state exceeds 365 days, the user should select the EEC representing the average of yearly averages. The peak EEC should not be used. |
| Water Column EEC ( $\mu \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{L}$ ) | 6 | Required input <br> Enter value generated by PRZM/EXAMS water column file. PRZM/EXAMS EEC represents the freely dissolved concentration of the pesticide in the water column. The appropriate averaging period of the EEC is dependent on the specific pesticide being modeled and is based on the time it takes for the chemical to reach steady state. The averaging period used for the water column EEC should be the same as the one selected for the pore water EEC (discussed above). |

Note: Table 1 of this User's Guide contains example data for chemical specific characteristics.

The time to steady state ( $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{S}}$; in days) is also calculated automatically by the KABAM tool according to Equation 1 (Hawker and Connell 1988). This equation is consistent with recommendations provided in USEPA and OECD guidelines for fish BCF studies for determining the time to reach steady state (USEPA 1996, OECD 1996). It should be noted that there is uncertainty in using this equation for chemicals with $\log \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OW}}>6$, since this falls outside of the range of data used to derive this relationship. Alternatively, the time to steady state can be defined using empirical data from available BCF studies that were sufficient to define steady state. This information can be used to supplement the calculated $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{S}}$ value.

Equation 1. $T_{S}=\frac{\left(6.54 \times 10^{-3}\right) * K_{O W}+55.31}{24}$
EECs from PRZM (v3.12.2, May 2005) and EXAMS (v2.98.4.6, April 2005) (coupled with the input shell pe5.pl, dated Aug 2007) are used in the KABAM tool. EECs generated by PRZM/EXAMS represent the freely dissolved concentration of the pesticide in the surface and pore water of the standard pond. The bioaccumulation portion of KABAM assumes that the aquatic environment is at steady state. Because the time to reach steady state is pesticide specific, the appropriate averaging period of the EEC should be determined on a chemical by chemical basis. Generally, the time to reach steady state can be related to the Log K $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{Ow}}$ of a chemical, with increasing time required as the $\log \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{Ow}}$ increases. Therefore, it is not relevant to use short-term (peak) estimates of pesticides in the aquatic environment. The EEC used to represent the concentration of the pesticide in the pore and surface waters of the aquatic habitat should be selected so that the averaging period (i.e., 4-d, 21-d, 90-d, 1 year), is consistent with the time to steady state estimated for that chemical. For example, a chemical with a $\log \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{Ow}}=5$ would have an estimated time to steady state value of 30 days. Since the standard output file from PRZM/EXAMS does not include a $30-\mathrm{d}$ average, the next closest averaging period would be selected (either 21 or 60 days). Therefore, the EEC represented by the 21 -day average would be selected for this chemical. In cases where the time to steady state exceeds 365 days, the user should select the EEC representing the yearly EEC.

In cases where multiple uses of a single pesticide are possible (e.g., cotton, corn, apples), EECs from the different uses can be modeled to allow for an understanding of the bioaccumulation and associated risks associated with different uses.

## Table 2

KABAM automatically calculates uptake and elimination constants through respiration ( $\mathrm{k}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{k}_{2}$, respectively) and $\operatorname{diet}\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{D}}\right.$ and $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{E}}$, respectively). In using the model with its default parameters in place, it is assumed that the elimination of the pesticide from aquatic organisms through metabolism does not occur (i.e., metabolism rate constant $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{M}}=0$ ).

In Table 2 (reproduced below) of the KABAM tool, the model user can enter measured rate constants for uptake and elimination constants. These data can be obtained from acceptable or supplemental studies submitted by the registrant or from the literature. For example, $\mathrm{k}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ rate constants for fish can be obtained from pesticide BCF studies submitted for the fish (OPPTS

Guideline 850.1730). However, caution should be used when altering rate constants. For example, the $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ from a bioconcentration study typically represents a total elimination half life. However, the $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ in KABAM represents elimination from the gills. Therefore, incorporation of a measured $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ into KABAM without consideration of other elimination pathways may result in erroneous results. In order to run the model, it is not necessary for the user to alter the default values inserted into Table 2. If the model user alters the parameters in Table 2 of the KABAM tool, they will be highlighted yellow.

| Trophic level | $\begin{gathered} k_{1} \\ \left(\mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{kg}^{*} \mathrm{~d}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{k}_{2} \\ \left(\mathbf{d}^{-1}\right) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{D}} \\ (\mathbf{k g - f o o d / k g -} \\ \text { org/d) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{k}_{\mathbf{E}} \\ \left(\mathbf{d}^{-1}\right) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{k}_{\mathbf{M}}{ }^{*} \\ & \left(\mathbf{d}^{-1}\right) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| phytoplankton | calculated | calculated | 0* | 0* | 0 |
| zooplankton | calculated | calculated | calculated | calculated | 0 |
| benthic invertebrates | calculated | calculated | calculated | calculated | 0 |
| filter feeders | calculated | calculated | calculated | calculated | 0 |
| small fish | calculated | calculated | calculated | calculated | 0 |
| medium fish | calculated | calculated | calculated | calculated | 0 |
| large fish | calculated | calculated | calculated | calculated | 0 |
| * Default value is 0 . <br> $\mathrm{k}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ represent the uptake and elimination constants respectively, through respiration. $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{D}}$ and $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{E}}$ represent the uptake and elimination constants, respectively, through diet. $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{M}}$ represents the metabolism rate constant. |  |  |  |  |  |

The model user should exercise caution when using a value of $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{M}}>0$, as this approach will decrease predicted EECs and RQs for mammals and birds. Initially, $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{M}}$ should be set to 0 as a screen. The assumption that there is no metabolism of the pesticide within aquatic organisms is conservative. If no metabolism is observed in available fish BCF studies, then $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{M}}$ should not be altered. In cases where metabolism occurs, this assumption can result in overestimates of pesticide accumulation in tissues of aquatic organisms. In cases where the model user has evidence to indicate that metabolism may occur in fish (i.e., from BCF studies) and RQ values exceed LOCs, then the user can estimate $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{M}}$ using approaches described in Appendix H. This will allow the model user to characterize effects of metabolism on bioaccumulation in aquatic ecosystems and associated risks to mammals and birds consuming aquatic organisms.

## Table 3

To calculate risk quotients, user-supplied avian and mammalian toxicity endpoints should be entered into Table 3 (reproduced below). Acceptable or supplemental registrant-submitted or open literature studies should be used to define the effects of the pesticide on birds and mammals. Required input data include: avian acute oral $\mathrm{LD}_{50}$ (OPPTS Guideline 850.2100), avian subacute dietary $\mathrm{LC}_{50}$ (OPPTS Guideline 850.2200 ), avian reproduction (expressed as a NOAEC or a NOAEL) (OPPTS Guideline 850.2300), mammalian acute oral $\mathrm{LD}_{50}$ (OPPTS Guideline 870.1100 ), or subacute dietary $\mathrm{LC}_{50}$ (if available), and mammalian reproduction NOAEC or NOAEL (OPPTS Guideline 870.3800).

Table 3. Mammalian and avian toxicity data for Pesticide $X$. These are required inputs.

| Animal | Measure of effect (units) | Value | Species | If selected species is "other," enter body weight (in kg) here. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Avian | $\mathrm{LD}_{50}(\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{bw})$ | 50 | mallard duck |  |
|  | $\mathrm{LC}_{50}$ (mg/kg-diet) | 500 | Northern bobwhite quail |  |
|  | NAOEC (mg/kg-diet) | 10 | mallard duck |  |
|  | Mineau Scaling Factor | 1.15 | Default value for all species is 1.15 (for chemical specific values, see Mineau et al. 1996). |  |
| Mammalian | $\mathrm{LD}_{50}(\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{bw})$ | 50 | other | 1.2 |
|  | $\mathrm{LC}_{50}$ (mg/kg-diet) | N/A | other |  |
|  | Chronic Endpoint | 10 | laboratory rat |  |
|  | units of chronic endpoint * | ppm |  |  |

*ppm $=\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$-diet
Note: Table 3 of this User's Guide contains example data for chemical specific characteristics.
In the appropriate cell under the "value" column of Table 3, the user should input the lowest (most sensitive) available toxicity data for each toxicity endpoint. If an endpoint value is not discrete (i.e., contains a ">" symbol), the whole number should be entered as a discrete value, keeping in mind that all resulting risk quotient (RQ) values derived using this endpoint are "<". For the chronic mammalian data, the user must also select the units of the value. The user should select units from the drop down menu as either "ppm" or "mg/kg-bw."

Under the "species" column, the user should use the drop down menu to select the appropriate test species associated with the toxicity value entered in the adjacent cell in the "value" column. If the test species is not one of the options available in the drop down list, the model user should select "other" as the test species. If "other" is selected, the user must enter the body weight (in kg ) of the test species. In the case that "other" is selected as the test species, a message will appear in the spreadsheet below Table 3 to alert the user of the need to enter the body weight of the test species. These data should be obtained from the study report if possible (time weighted average of control animals). Alternatively, reference body weight values may be obtained from a variety of sources, including U.S. EPA 1993 and Dunning 1984. Failure to enter the body weight of the test species when it is entered as "other" will prevent calculation of risk quotients that correspond to that endpoint.

If available, the model user should enter chemical-specific data to represent the avian scaling factor (see Mineau et al. 1996). If no chemical specific data are available, the default value of 1.15 should be entered. This value is used to adjust avian dose-based toxicity values based on the weight of the species of concern (e.g., herons) as described in the T-REX User's Guide (USEPA 2008a) and in Appendix G.

### 2.2. Ecosystem Inputs

In order to estimate pesticide concentrations in tissues of aquatic organisms, biotic and abiotic characteristics of the model aquatic ecosystem must be defined. In addition, the mammals and birds consuming aquatic organisms are also defined as ecosystem inputs.

## To run KABAM, it is not necessary to alter any of the default parameters in the "Ecosystem Inputs" worksheet.

## If the model user alters default parameter values, they will be highlighted yellow in the KABAM tool.

It may be necessary for the model user to incorporate alternate ecosystem input values if the modeling incorporates EECs from a source other than PRZM/EXAMS (e.g., from a mesocosm study). In that case, the model user should enter parameter values that correspond to the specific water body used.

## Table 4

Abiotic characteristics of the aquatic ecosystem that are necessary for KABAM are defined in Table 4 (reproduced below) of the model tool. These characteristics include: concentrations of particulate organic carbon ( $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{POC}}$ ), dissolved organic carbon ( $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{DOC}}$ ), dissolved oxygen ( $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{Ox}}$ ) and suspended solids ( $\mathrm{C}_{S S}$ ), water temperature ( T ), and \% organic carbon (OC) content of the sediment. The model tool is populated with default values for these parameters, which can be altered based on the needs of the model user. Default values relevant to the abiotic characteristics of the aquatic ecosystem are designed to be consistent with the OPP standard pond scenario used in EXAMS. Brief explanations for these default values as well as guidance on selecting alternative values are provided in Appendix B.

| Characteristic (symbol; units) | Value | Guidance* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Concentration of Particulate Organic Carbon ( $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{POC}} ; \mathrm{kg}$ OC/L) | 0 | When using EECs generated by PRZM/EXAMS, use a value of " 0 " for both POC and DOC. |
| Concentration of Dissolved Organic Carbon ( $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{DOC}} ; \mathrm{kg}$ OC/L) | 0 |  |
| Concentration of Dissolved Oxygen ( $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{OX}} ; \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{O}_{2} / \mathrm{L}$ ) | 5.0 | Default value is $5.0 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{O}_{2} / \mathrm{L}$ when using EECs generated by PRZM/EXAMS. |
| Water Temperature $\left(\mathrm{T} ;{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | 15 | Value is defined by the average water temperature of the EXAMS pond when using EECs generated by PRZM/EXAMS. Model user should consult output file of EXAMS to define this value. |
| Concentration of Suspended Solids ( $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{ss}} ; \mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) | $3.00 \mathrm{E}-05$ | Default value is $3.00 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{L}$ when using EECs generated by PRZM/EXAMS. |
| Sediment Organic Carbon (OC; \%) | 4.0\% | Default value is $4.0 \%$ when using EECs generated by PRZM/EXAMS. |

*When using pesticide concentrations from monitoring data or mesocosm studies, consult Appendix B of the User's Guide for specific guidance on selecting values for these parameters.

## Table 5

Necessary biotic components of the aquatic ecosystem define characteristics of the sediment and water column biota. These include body weights and body compositions, specifically $\%$ lipids, $\%$ NLOM (non-lipid organic matter), and \% water. These values are defined for the seven trophic levels of the aquatic ecosystem (phytoplankton, zooplankton, benthic invertebrates, filter feeders, small fish, medium fish and large fish) modeled by KABAM in Table 5 (reproduced below) of the tool. Default values for these biotic parameters are displayed in Table 5 below. A description of how these default parameters were selected is available in Appendix C. In addition, Table 5 allows the model user to define whether organisms within each trophic level respire pore water. If yes, it is assumed that $5 \%$ of the total respired water is from pore water. Default assumptions related to respiration of pore water for each trophic level are depicted in Table 5 below.

Table 5. Characteristics of aquatic biota of the model ecosystem.

| Trophic level | Wet Weight (kg) | \% lipids | \% NLOM | \% Water | Do organisms in trophic level respire some pore water? |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sediment* | N/A | 0.0\% | 4.0\% | 96.0\% | N/A |
| Phytoplankton | N/A | 2.0\% | 8.0\% | 90.0\% | no |
| Zooplankton | $1.0 \mathrm{E}-07$ | 3.0\% | 12.0\% | 85.0\% | no |
| Benthic invertebrates | $1.0 \mathrm{E}-04$ | 3.0\% | 21.0\% | 76.0\% | yes |
| Filter feeders | $1.0 \mathrm{E}-03$ | 2.0\% | 13.0\% | 85.0\% | yes |
| Small fish | $1.0 \mathrm{E}-02$ | 4.0\% | 23.0\% | 73.0\% | yes |
| Medium fish | $1.0 \mathrm{E}-01$ | 4.0\% | 23.0\% | 73.0\% | yes |
| Large fish | $1.0 \mathrm{E}+00$ | 4.0\% | 23.0\% | 73.0\% | no |

*Note that sediment is not a trophic level. It is included in this table because it is consumed by aquatic organisms of the KABAM food web.
N/A = not applicable

## Table 6

Table 6 (reproduced below) of the KABAM tool allows the model user to define the diet composition of each of the trophic levels of the aquatic ecosystem. The aquatic trophic levels are assigned a hierarchy, which is relevant to the assignment of diet composition. The order of the trophic levels, in increasing hierarchy, is as follows: phytoplankton, zooplankton, benthic invertebrates, filter feeders, small fish, medium fish, and large fish. The diet of each aquatic trophic level is composed of sediment or water column biota from lower trophic levels. The KABAM tool does not allow the model user to assign a portion of the diet of one organism to its own trophic level or to trophic levels that are higher. The default values defining the diet of each trophic level are in Table 6 below. An explanation of how these default parameters were determined is available in Appendix C.

Note that the total diet of each organism within the aquatic food web should equal $100 \%$. If the total diet $\neq 100 \%$, an error message will appear under Table 6.

Table 6. Diets of aquatic biota of the model ecosystem.

| Trophic Level in diet | Diet for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Zoo <br> plankton | Benthic <br> Invertebrates | Filter <br> Feeder | Small <br> Fish | Medium <br> Fish | Large Fish |
|  | $0.0 \%$ | $34.0 \%$ | $34.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ |
| Phytoplankton | $100.0 \%$ | $33.0 \%$ | $33.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ |
| Zooplankton |  | $33.0 \%$ | $33.0 \%$ | $50.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ |
| Benthic invertebrates |  |  | $0.0 \%$ | $50.0 \%$ | $50.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ |
| Filter feeders |  |  | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ |  |
| Small fish |  |  |  | $50.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ |  |
| Medium fish |  |  |  |  | $100.0 \%$ |  |
| Total | $100.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ |

*Note that sediment is not a trophic level. It is included in this table because it is consumed by aquatic organisms of the KABAM food web.

## Table 7

Table 7 (reproduced below) of the KABAM tool allows the model user to define the mammalian and avian species of concern, as well as their body weights. Species are considered to be of concern for pesticide exposures through consumption of residues in freshwater aquatic animals that serve as prey.

For mammals, default species include the fog shrew (Sorex sonomae), the water shrew ( $S$. palustris), the rice rat (Oryzomys palustris), the star-nosed mole (Condylura cristata), the American mink (Neovison vison), and the Northern river otter (Lontra canadensis). For birds, default species include sandpipers, rails, herons, kingfisher, ducks, grebes, ibis, rails, cormorants, osprey, cranes, bald eagles (Haliaeetus leucocephalus) and pelicans. Descriptions of how mammalian and avian species were selected, including their body weights, are provided in Appendices D and E, respectively. These appendices also provide descriptions of the species themselves as well as justifications for default parameters used to represent the species in KABAM (i.e., body weight and diet).

The selected body weight value influences estimates of pesticide exposure through differential consumption of contaminated food items, as well as dose-based toxicity values. Therefore, the magnitude of the body weight parameter has an effect on the magnitude of the dose-based RQ. For mammals, higher body weight values result in higher dose-based RQs (keeping the diet constant). As a result, default body weight values for the fog shrew, water shrew, rice rat, and star-nosed mole were selected as higher values of relevant ranges in order to represent size classes that would be most vulnerable to exposures through bioaccumulation. In order to bound the risk of accumulated residues to mink and river otter, the lowest and highest body weights of these species were selected as defaults. For birds, higher body weight results in lower RQs. In order to bound the risk of accumulated residues to birds, the lowest and highest body weights of
birds with the same diet were selected as defaults. The user can alter the assigned body weights to represent the low and high end of possible weights in order to bound the potential RQs for a particular species. Additional data on body weights of species of mammals and birds are provided in Appendices D and E, respectively.

Table 7. Identification of mammals and birds feeding on aquatic biota of the model ecosystem.

| Mammal/Bird \# | Name | Body <br> weight (kg) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mammal 1 | Fog/Water shrew | 0.018 |
| Mammal 2 | Rice Rat/Star-nosed mole | 0.085 |
| Mammal 3 | Small mink | 0.450 |
| Mammal 4 | Large mink | 1.800 |
| Mammal 5 | Small river otter | 5.000 |
| Mammal 6 | Large river otter | 15.000 |
| Bird 1 | Sandpipers | 0.02 |
| Bird 2 | Cranes | 6.7 |
| Bird 3 | Rails | 0.07 |
| Bird 4 | Herons | 2.90 |
| Bird 5 | Small osprey | 1.25 |
| Bird 6 | White pelican | 7.50 |

## Tables 8 and 9

Tables 8 and 9 (reproduced below) of the KABAM tool allow the model user to define the diet composition of the mammals and birds of concern that are defined in Table 7. The animal names entered in Table 7 will appear at the heads of the columns of Tables 8 and 9 . The diet of each mammal and bird species is attributed to a portion of each trophic level of the aquatic ecosystem. Justifications for the default diets for each mammal and bird species are provided in Appendices D and E, respectively. Note that the total diet of each mammal and bird should equal $100 \%$. If not, an error message will appear under Table 8 or 9 .

| Table 8. Diets of mammals feeding on aquatic biota of the model ecosystem. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Trophic level in diet |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Fog/Water <br> Shrew | Rice <br> Rat/Star- <br> nosed mole | Small Mink | Large Mink | Small River <br> Otter | Large River <br> Otter |
|  | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ |
| Zooplankton | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ |
| Benthic invertebrates | $100.0 \%$ | $34.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ |
| Filter feeders | $0.0 \%$ | $33.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ |
| Small fish | $0.0 \%$ | $33.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ |
| Medium fish | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ |
| Large fish | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ |
| Total | $100.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ |


| Table 9. Diets of birds feeding on aquatic biota of the model ecosystem. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Diet for: |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Sandpipers | Cranes | Rails | Herons | Small Osprey | White pelican |
| Phytoplankton | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ |
| Zooplankton | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ |
| Benthic invertebrates | $33.0 \%$ | $33.0 \%$ | $50.0 \%$ | $50.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ |
| Filter feeders | $33.0 \%$ | $33.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ |
| Small fish | $34.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $50.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ |
| Medium fish | $0.0 \%$ | $34.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $50.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ |
| Large fish | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ |
| Total | $100.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ |

If the model user chooses to alter the default diet of a mammal or bird, the model user should consider the daily food intake for determining appropriate aquatic trophic levels to include within an animal's diet. The user should verify that the weight of an individual dietary item does not greatly exceed the daily food intake of the mammal or bird. This will prevent the user from simulating a bird or mammal that consumes prey that are much larger than could be reasonably consumed. This can be determined using allometric equations for estimating daily food intake, as described in Appendices D and E. In addition, these appendices contain data defining the daily food intake for several species of birds and mammals.

Pesticide exposures to mammals and birds through consumption of contaminated aquatic organisms are determined by weighing the exposure concentration by the contribution of each food item to the total diet. While this approach is reasonable for chronic exposures, it may underestimate acute exposures resulting from consumption of larger trophic level organisms within short periods of time. In order to explore high-end exposure concentrations and subsequent risks resulting from acute exposures, the model user can set the highest aquatic trophic level consumed by a bird or mammal to $100 \%$. For example, high-end acute exposures of cranes (which consume benthic invertebrates, filter feeders, and medium fish) to a pesticide could be assessed by setting the crane diet to $100 \%$ of medium fish.

## 3. Parameters \& Calculations

Also included in the KABAM tool is a tabularized summary of the relevant parameters for the bioaccumulation portion of KABAM. This summary is included in a separate worksheet, titled "Parameters \& Calculations" (Table 10 of the KABAM tool) and represents values used to calculate pesticide tissue concentrations for the trophic levels of the aquatic ecosystem. This worksheet is locked (read only) in the KABAM tool and cannot be altered by the model user; however, this worksheet can be printed by the model user or copied into a risk assessment as a model output. A full description of the parameters contained in Table 10 of the KABAM tool as well as the equations used to calculate these parameters can be found in Appendix A.

## 4. Model Results

The final outputs of KABAM include Bioconcentration Factors (BCFs), Bioaccumulation Factors (BAFs), Biomagnification Factors (BMFs), Biota-Sediment Accumulation Factors (BSAFs), estimates of pesticide concentrations in tissues of aquatic organisms, and RQ values for mammals and birds consuming contaminated aquatic organisms.

Note that the "results" worksheet of KABAM is locked (read only) and cannot be altered by the model user, with the exception of format changes (e.g., number of decimal places). Also, the KABAM tool does not automatically account for significant figures. The format of numerical values in the Tool can be altered by the user to increase or decrease the number of decimal places.

## Table 11 and Figure 1

Table 11 (reproduced below) of the KABAM tool reports pesticide concentrations in tissues of aquatic organisms on both a total body weight and lipid normalized basis. The table also reports contributions of the pesticide concentration in tissue from respiration and from diet. These values are useful for understanding the dominant uptake route of the pesticide that influences bioaccumulation. Figure 1 (reproduced below) of the KABAM tool graphically represents the relative contributions of pesticide uptake through diet and through respiration to the overall concentrations of the pesticide in the tissues of the different aquatic animals.

| Ecosystem Component | Total concentration ( $\mu \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{ww}$ ) | Lipid normalized concentration ( $\mu \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{kg}$-lipid) | Contribution due to diet ( $\mu \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{ww}$ ) | Contribution due to respiration ( $\mu \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{ww}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Water (total)* | 6 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Water (freely dissolved)* | 6 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Sediment (pore water)* | 5 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Sediment (in solid)** | 5,000 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Phytoplankton | 27,298 | 1364913 | N/A | 27,298.25 |
| Zooplankton | 21,065 | 702157 | 651.72 | 20,412.98 |
| Benthic Invertebrates | 23,678 | 789265 | 1,812.95 | 21,865.01 |
| Filter Feeders | 15,549 | 777440 | 1,167.92 | 14,380.88 |
| Small Fish | 34,713 | 867830 | 7,246.79 | 27,466.40 |
| Medium Fish | 41,050 | 1026242 | 14,492.66 | 26,557.01 |
| Large Fish | 56,332 | 1408297 | 30,795.48 | 25,536.39 |
| * Units: $\mu \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{L}$; **Units: $\mu \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{kg}$-dw |  |  |  |  |

Note: Table 11 of this User's Guide contains example results based on example chemical specific data entered in Tables 1 and 3.


Note: Figure 1 of this User's Guide contains example results based on example chemical-specific data entered in Tables 1 and 3.

## Tables 12 and 13

BCF, BAF, BMF and BSAF are calculated by KABAM (Tables 12 and 13). These terms are intended to provide a relative measure of the pesticide concentration in an organism to the pesticide concentration in sources (i.e., the environment and the diet) of that pesticide. Appendix F contains the equations used to calculate BCF, BAF, BMF and BSAF.

Table 12. Total BCF and BAF values of Pesticide $X$ in aquatic trophic levels.

| Trophic Level | Total BCF <br> $(\mu \mathrm{g} / \mathbf{k g}-\mathbf{w w}) /(\mu \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{L})$ | Total BAF <br> $(\mu \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{kg}-\mathbf{w w}) /(\mu \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{L})$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Phytoplankton | 4801 | 4550 |
| Zooplankton | 3421 | 3511 |
| Benthic Invertebrates | 3705 | 3946 |
| Filter Feeders | 2435 | 2591 |
| Small Fish | 4766 | 5786 |
| Medium Fish | 4766 | 6842 |
| Large Fish | 4806 | 9389 |

Note: Table 12 of this User's Guide contains example results based on example chemical specific data entered in Tables 1 and 3.

| Trophic Level | $\begin{gathered} \text { BCF } \\ (\mu \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{kg}- \\ \text { lipid }) /(\mu \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BAF } \\ (\mu \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{kg}- \\ \text { lipid }) /(\mu \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BMF } \\ (\mu \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{kg}- \\ \text { lipid }) /(\mu \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{kg}- \\ \text { lipid) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BSAF } \\ (\mu \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{kg}- \\ \text { lipid }) /(\mu \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{kg}- \\ \mathrm{OC}) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Phytoplankton | 240045 | 227485 | N/A | 11 |
| Zooplankton | 114028 | 117026 | 0.51 | 6 |
| Benthic Invertebrates | 123488 | 131544 | 1.16 | 6 |
| Filter Feeders | 121769 | 129573 | 1.14 | 6 |
| Small Fish | 119142 | 144638 | 1.16 | 7 |
| Medium Fish | 119142 | 171040 | 1.24 | 8 |
| Large Fish | 120143 | 234716 | 1.37 | 11 |

Note: Table 13 of this User's Guide contains example results based on example chemical specific data entered in Tables 1 and 3.

## Tables 14, 15, and 16

Tables 14,15 , and 16 (reproduced below) of the KABAM tool summarize the estimated exposure values, mammal and bird toxicity values and resulting RQ values, respectively, used to estimate potential risks to mammals and birds that consume aquatic animals contaminated with pesticides accumulated through the aquatic food chain.

Table 14 uses the mammalian and avian body weights (entered by the model user) to calculate the dry food ingestion and drinking water intake rates according to allometric equations specific to mammals and birds. The wet food intake is calculated using the dry food intake and the \% water of the diet. Dose-based EECs represent the sum of pesticide intake through diet and through drinking water, accounting for pesticide concentrations in diet items and in water and food and water intake rates. Dietary-based EECs represent the sum of pesticide intake through diet only, without consideration of species specific intake rates or body weights. Descriptions of the equations used to calculate food intake rates, water intake rates, dose-based EECs, and dietary-based EECs are available in Appendix G.

Table 14. Calculation of EECs for mammals and birds consuming fish contaminated by Pesticide $X$.

| Wildlife Species | Biological Parameters |  |  |  | EECs (pesticide intake) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Body Weight (kg) | Dry Food Ingestion Rate (kg-dry food/kgbw/day) | Wet Food Ingestion Rate (kg-wet food/kgbw/day) | Drinking Water Intake (L/d) | Dose Based (mg/kgbw/d) | Dietary <br> Based <br> (ppm) |
| Mammalian |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fog/water shrew | 0.02 | 0.140 | 0.585 | 0.003 | 13.857 | 23.68 |
| Rice rat/star-nosed mole | 0.1 | 0.107 | 0.484 | 0.011 | 11.921 | 24.64 |
| Small mink | 0.5 | 0.079 | 0.293 | 0.048 | 12.041 | 41.05 |
| Large mink | 1.8 | 0.062 | 0.229 | 0.168 | 9.408 | 41.05 |
| Small river otter | 5.0 | 0.052 | 0.191 | 0.421 | 7.844 | 41.05 |
| Large river otter | 15.0 | 0.042 | 0.157 | 1.133 | 8.852 | 56.33 |
| Avian |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sandpipers | 0.0 | 0.228 | 1.034 | 0.004 | 25.5861 | 24.75 |
| Cranes | 6.7 | 0.030 | 0.136 | 0.211 | 3.6561 | 26.90 |
| Rails | 0.1 | 0.147 | 0.577 | 0.010 | 16.8571 | 29.20 |
| Herons | 2.9 | 0.040 | 0.157 | 0.120 | 5.0943 | 32.36 |
| Small osprey | 1.3 | 0.054 | 0.199 | 0.069 | 8.1859 | 41.05 |
| White pelican | 7.5 | 0.029 | 0.107 | 0.228 | 6.0108 | 56.33 |

Note: Table 14 of this User's Guide contains example results based on example chemical specific data entered in Tables 1 and 3.

Table 15 (reproduced below) of the KABAM tool summarizes the acute and chronic, dose-based and dietary-based toxicity values representing effects of a pesticide to mammals and birds. Dietary-based toxicity values are taken directly from user inputs in Table 3, without adjustment. Available dose-based toxicity values are adjusted for the weights of the animal tested (e.g., laboratory rat, mallard duck) and of the animal for which the risks are being assessed (e.g., mink, bald eagle). Methods for adjusting toxicity values are consistent with those used by T-REX (USEPA 2008a). A full description of the methodology for adjusting dose-based toxicity values is provided in Appendix G.

| Table 15. Calculation of toxicity values for mammals and birds consuming fish contaminated by Pesticide $\mathbf{X}$. |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Wildlife Species | Toxicity Values |  |  |  |
|  | Acute |  | Chronic |  |
|  | Dose Based (mg/kg-bw) | Dietary Based (mg/kg-diet) | Dose Based (mg/kg-bw) | Dietary Based (mg/kg-diet) |
| Mammalian |  |  |  |  |
| Fog/water shrew | 142.87 | N/A | 1.05 | 10 |
| Rice rat/star-nosed mole | 96.92 | N/A | 0.71 | 10 |
| Small mink | 63.89 | N/A | 0.47 | 10 |
| Large mink | 45.18 | N/A | 0.33 | 10 |
| Small river otter | 35.00 | N/A | 0.26 | 10 |
| Large river otter | 26.59 | N/A | 0.20 | 10 |
| Avian |  |  |  |  |
| Sandpipers | 25.96 | 500.00 | N/A | 100 |
| Cranes | 62.10 | 500.00 | N/A | 100 |
| Rails | 31.33 | 500.00 | N/A | 100 |
| Herons | 54.77 | 500.00 | N/A | 100 |
| Small osprey | 48.27 | 500.00 | N/A | 100 |
| White pelican | 63.16 | 500.00 | N/A | 100 |

Note: Table 15 of this User's Guide contains example results based on example chemical specific data entered in Tables 1 and 3.

Table 16 (reproduced below) of the KABAM tool presents RQs, which are the ratio of exposure concentrates to effects values. RQ values are then compared to Agency levels of concern (LOCs) for non-listed and listed mammals and birds. For acute exposures, the LOC is 0.5 for (non-listed) birds and mammals and 0.1 for federally-listed threatened and endangered (listed) species of mammals and birds. For chronic risk, the LOC is 1.0 for all species (non-listed and listed) mammals and birds (USEPA 2004). RQ values that exceed their respective LOC values appear in red and bold in Table 16.

Dose-based and dietary-based RQs are not equivalent. Dietary-based RQs are calculated by directly comparing the concentration of a pesticide administered to experimental animals in the diet in a toxicity study to the concentration estimated in selected food items. These RQs do not account for the fact that smaller-sized animals need to consume more food relative to their body weight than larger animals. The dose-based RQs account for these factors by incorporating the
ingestion rate-adjusted exposure from the various food items to the different weight classes of assessed animals and the weight class-scaled toxicity endpoints.

Table 16. Calculation of RQ values for mammals and birds consuming fish contaminated by Pesticide $X$.

| Wildlife Species | Acute |  | Chronic |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Dose Based | Dietary Based | Dose Based | Dietary Based |
| Mammalian |  |  |  |  |
| Fog/water shrew | 0.097 | N/A | 13.198 | 2.368 |
| Rice rat/star-nosed mole | 0.123 | N/A | 16.737 | 2.464 |
| Small mink | 0.188 | N/A | 25.643 | 4.105 |
| Large mink | 0.208 | N/A | 28.335 | 4.105 |
| Small river otter | 0.224 | N/A | 30.498 | 4.105 |
| Large river otter | 0.333 | N/A | 45.296 | 5.633 |
| Avian |  |  |  |  |
| Sandpipers | 0.986 | 0.049 | N/A | 0.247 |
| Cranes | 0.059 | 0.054 | N/A | 0.269 |
| Rails | 0.538 | 0.058 | N/A | 0.292 |
| Herons | 0.093 | 0.065 | N/A | 0.324 |
| Small osprey | 0.170 | 0.082 | N/A | 0.410 |
| White pelican | 0.095 | 0.113 | N/A | 0.563 |

Note: Table 16 of this User's Guide contains example results based on example chemical specific data entered in Tables 1 and 3 .

EECs and RQs for birds are based on the selected body weight of the bird as well as its diet. Default values for birds were designed to represent birds on the low and high end of weights with three different diets. Birds consuming benthic invertebrates, filter feeders, and fish include sandpipers, ducks and cranes (default birds 1 and 2, which are named sandpipers and cranes, respectively). Birds consuming benthic invertebrates and fish include belted kingfisher, rails, ibis, grebes, double-breasted cormorants, bitterns, egrets, and herons (default birds 3 and 4, which are named rails and herons, respectively). Birds consuming fish include osprey, bald eagles, and the white pelican (default birds 5 and 6, which are named small osprey and white pelican, respectively). In the case that RQs exceed the LOC for both birds within a feeding group, then it can be assumed that RQs would exceed the LOC for all of the birds within the feeding category since birds on the low and high end of the weight ranges have RQs of concern. In the case that RQs exceed the LOC for the default bird with the high body weight of a feeding
category (i.e., birds 2, 4, and 6), the model user can refine the EECs and RQs to be representative of specific bird species within a feeding category by entering specific body weights of individual species of concern. Appendix E contains species specific data on feeding habits and body weights of over 40 species of birds, including some listed species, which consume aquatic animals from freshwater habitats.

## 5. Assessing Pesticide Concentrations in Fish Tissues for Human Consumption

It is possible to use KABAM to derive pesticide concentrations in edible tissues of fish that are relevant to assessments of pesticide risks to human health. Current default values described above for $\%$ lipid content of fish applies to the whole fish; however, not all fish tissues are consumed by humans. Therefore, it is necessary to modify the output of the pesticide tissue concentration to account for a lower \% lipid composition of edible tissues. This can be accomplished by entering in all the relevant default input parameters for KABAM as defined above. It may be necessary to explore different body weights of the large fish, based on those that would be expected to be consumed by humans.

The relevant output is the lipid normalized concentration of the pesticide in the large fish (Table 11). This value can be converted to the total pesticide concentration in edible tissues by multiplying by the $\%$ lipid content of the edible tissues. The default value for lipid content in edible tissue of the large fish is $3 \%$, based on USEPA 2003. The resulting value represents the concentration of pesticide in fish tissue (in $\mu \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{ww}$ ) potentially consumed by humans. This value can then be used in conjunction with fish consumption rates to characterize risks of a pesticide to humans consuming contaminated fish.

## 6. Model Assumptions, Limitations, and Uncertainties

There are several key assumptions and resulting uncertainties associated with modeling pesticide concentrations in tissues of aquatic organisms. The assumptions involve the equations of the model itself and the parameterization of those underlying equations. Appendix A describes the assumptions associated with the equations of the bioaccumulation model. In order to explore uncertainties associated with specific parameters and their influences on model outputs, a sensitivity analysis was conducted (see section A7 of Appendix A). This was used to define the parameters that have the greatest influence on model outputs (e.g., $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OW}}$, water column, and pore water EECs). Appendices B and C describe the parameterization of the model, including the associated assumptions.

In addition, the use of PRZM/EXAMS for deriving EECs in the surface and pore waters of the aquatic ecosystem introduces the assumptions and uncertainties associated with PRZM and EXAMS to KABAM.

One major assumption associated with KABAM concerns the model's assumed steady state. Given the episodic nature of pesticide applications, sporadic peak exposures to aquatic organisms would be expected. For a chemical with a Log $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OW}}$ of approximately 5, comparison
of the fish tissue EECs predicted using the steady state and dynamic bioaccumulation modeling with PRZM/EXAMS/Arnot and Gobas indicates predictions are similar (USEPA 2008b) when a $60-\mathrm{d}$ average was selected for water and sediment concentrations as input to the steady state model. This result suggests that steady-state bioaccumulation modeling can provide useful predictions of bioaccumulation potential even with highly dynamic exposures, provided proper consideration of the averaging period associated with water and sediment concentrations is made.

As discussed above, in using KABAM with default settings, it is assumed that the elimination of the pesticide from aquatic organisms through metabolism does not occur, i.e., the metabolism rate constant $\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{M}}\right)=0$. In cases where pesticide metabolism does occur, this could overestimate pesticide bioaccumulation. Appendix $H$ of this guide provides methods for estimating $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{M}}$ for fish using empirical data provided for specific chemicals (from BCF studies). This approach can be used to characterize effects of metabolism, but should be used with caution.

The Arnot and Gobas (2004) model is generally appropriate for chemicals with Log K $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{ow}}$ value $\geq 4$ to $\leq 8$. Uncertainty increases as the value increases above 8 because the model has generally been validated using chemicals with $\log \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OW}}$ values within the range of $4-8$. Making predictions for a chemical with a $\log \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{Ow}}>8$ leads to uncertainty in model outputs because predictions are based upon extrapolations in its subroutines.

For chemicals with $\log \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{ow}}<4$, exposure from food becomes insignificant because uptake and depuration across the gills controls the residue in the organism. Thus, there is no need to run a food web model for these chemicals. In these cases, available BCF data are sufficient to predict residues in the aquatic species.

It is assumed that there is no predation within a trophic level of the aquatic food web (e.g., medium fish cannot prey upon medium fish). It is also assumed that mammals and birds only consume organisms from the aquatic system.

## Appendix A. Description of Bioaccumulation Model

The bioaccumulation portion of KABAM is based on the model published by Arnot and Gobas (2004). The purpose of this model is to estimate chemical concentrations ( $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{B}}$ ) and BCF and BAF values for aquatic ecosystems. Conceptually, each aquatic organism is assumed to be a single compartment. Chemicals enter the organism through respiration and diet and leave the organism through respiration and fecal egestion. The chemical concentration in the organism can also be influenced by the growth of the organism as well as metabolism of the chemical within the organism. These processes that define uptake and loss of the chemical from aquatic organisms are described by rate constants and are incorporated into one equation that is used to define the concentration of the chemical in organism tissues (Equation A1, see Table A1). As uptake constants (i.e., $\mathrm{k}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{D}}$ ) increase, so does the estimated pesticide concentration in an organism. As elimination constants increase (i.e., $\mathrm{k}_{2}, \mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{E}}, \mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{G}}$ and $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{M}}$ ), estimated pesticide concentrations in an organism decrease. However, for respiration and diet, processes of uptake and elimination are linked. Therefore, factors that would influence uptake constants would also influence elimination constants, so these cannot be considered independently. In addition, as the freely dissolved fraction of pesticide in the water ( $\Phi$ ) decreases, so do estimated pesticide concentrations in organisms. Rate constants defining the uptake of a chemical through respiration $\left(k_{1}\right)$ and $\operatorname{diet}\left(k_{D}\right)$ and the elimination of a chemical through respiration $\left(k_{2}\right)$ and fecal excretion ( $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{E}}$ ) as well as growth dilution of a chemical $\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{G}}\right)$ are estimated separately using equations A5-A9, which are described below. Parameter definitions and abbreviations are consistent with those published by Arnot and Gobas (2004) in order to ensure consistency with the publication and transparent methodology used in KABAM.

Use of Equation A1 involves several assumptions. The first assumption is that the organism is at steady state. The second assumption is that the pesticide is distributed homogenously throughout organisms. The third assumption is that the effects of chemical partitioning into egg and sperm cells on chemical mass in parents is not considered as a loss pathway. The fourth assumption is that when data are lacking to define the metabolism rate constant for a chemical, it is assumed that metabolism does not occur and that the elimination rate constant for metabolism ( $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{M}}$ ) is 0 .

Uptake and elimination of a chemical from an organism is influenced by the body composition of the model organism. Body composition includes lipid, non-lipid organic matter (NLOM; e.g., carbohydrates and protein), and water. Chemicals are expected to partition differently to these components of an organism. Partitioning of a chemical into these components is related to the octanol-water partition coefficient ( $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OW}}$ ). It is assumed that octanol is a surrogate for the lipid fraction of an organism. It is also assumed that the partitioning of a chemical to NLOM is less than to octanol, but that there is a relationship between the partitioning of the chemical to NLOM and to octanol and that octanol serves as a reasonable surrogate for estimating this parameter.

Arnot and Gobas (2004) recommend that equation A1 be applied to an aquatic food web with seven trophic levels. In increasing order of hierarchy, these trophic levels include: 1) phytoplankton, 2) zooplankton, 3) benthic invertebrates, 4) filter feeders, 5) small (juvenile) fish, 6) medium sized fish, and 7) large fish. Concentrations in organisms are first calculated at the lowest level of the aquatic food chain (phytoplankton). Pesticide concentrations are then calculated for zooplankton, including consideration that the diet of zooplankton includes
phytoplankton, which contain pesticide residues. Tissue residues are calculated for the next five trophic levels based on their diets of organisms from lower trophic levels.

Table A1. Equation A1, calculation of pesticide tissue residue ( $C_{B}$ ) for single trophic levels and its associated parameters (Arnot and Gobas 2004).

$$
\text { Eq. A1 } \quad C_{B}=\frac{k_{1} *\left(m_{0} * \Phi * C_{W T O}+m_{P} * C_{W D P}\right)+k_{D} * \Sigma\left(P_{i} * C_{D i}\right)}{k_{2}+k_{E}+k_{G}+k_{M}}
$$

## Parameters:

| Symbol | Definition | Value | Units |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{B}}$ | pesticide concentration in the organism | calculated | $\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{kg}$ (wet weight) |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{BD}}$ | pesticide concentration in the organism originating from uptake through diet; $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{BD}}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{B}}$ when $\mathrm{k}_{1}=0$ | calculated | $\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{kg}$ (wet weight) |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {BR }}$ | pesticide concentration in the organism originating from uptake through respiration; $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{BR}}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{B}}$ when $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{D}}=0$ | calculated | $\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{kg}$ (wet weight) |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {Di }}$ | concentration of pesticide in i (prey item) | calculated | $\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{kg}$ (wet weight) |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {S }}$ | concentration of the chemical in sediment (dry weight of sediment) | Equation A4 | $\mathrm{g} /(\mathrm{kg} \text { (dry) }$ <br> sediment) |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {WDP }}$ | freely dissolved pesticide concentration in pore water of sediment | input parameter (from PRZM/EXAMS) | $\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{L}$ |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {WTO }}$ | total pesticide concentration in water column above the sediment | input parameter (from PRZM/EXAMS) | $\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{L}$ |
| $\mathrm{k}_{1}$ | pesticide uptake rate constant through respiratory area (i.e., gills, skin) | Equation A5 | L/kg*d |
| $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ | rate constant for elimination of the pesticide through the respiratory area (i.e., gills, skin) | Equation A6 | $\mathrm{d}^{-1}$ |
| $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{D}}$ | pesticide uptake rate constant for uptake through ingestion of food | Animals: Equation A8; Phytoplankton: 0 | kg food/ (kg org*day) |
| $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{E}}$ | rate constant for elimination of the pesticide through excretion of contaminated feces | Animals: Equation A9; Phytoplankton: 0 | $\mathrm{d}^{-1}$ |
| $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{G}}$ | organism growth rate constant | Animals: Equation A7; Phytoplankton: 0.1 | $\mathrm{d}^{-1}$ |
| $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{M}}$ | rate constant for pesticide metabolic transformation | 0 | $\mathrm{d}^{-1}$ |
| $\mathrm{m}_{0}$ | fraction of respiratory ventilation involving overlying water | $1-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{p}}$ | none |
| $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{p}}$ | fraction of respiratory ventilation that involves pore-water of sediment | $\leq 5 \%$ <br> 0 for organisms with no contact with pore water | none |
| $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{i}}$ | fraction of diet containing i (prey item) | user defined | none |
| $\Phi$ | fraction of the overlying water concentration of the pesticide that is freely dissolved and can be absorbed via membrane diffusion | Equation A2 | none |

## A.1. Calculation of Fraction of Chemical in the Water Column That Is Freely Dissolved (Ф)

Aquatic ecosystems contain organic matter suspended in the water column. This suspended organic matter is defined as dissolved organic carbon (DOC) and particulate organic carbon (POC). It is assumed that once chemicals partition to organic carbon, they are no longer bioavailable to aquatic organisms. The fraction of chemical in the water column that is freely dissolved ( $\Phi$ ), and thus bioavailable for uptake by aquatic animals is estimated according to Equation A2 (Table A2). This equation assumes that equilibrium exists between the pesticide concentration in the water and in the organic carbon in the water column. Equation A2 assumes that partitioning between POC and water and DOC and water can be related to partitioning of the chemical between octanol and water. These relationships are defined using proportionality constants ( $\alpha_{\text {POC }}$ and $\alpha_{D O C}$ ) that are defined from the scientific literature.

Table A2. Equation A2, derivation of available pesticide fraction in water ( $\Phi$ ) and its associated parameters (Arnot and Gobas 2004).

$$
\text { Eq.A2 } \quad \Phi=\frac{1}{1+\left(X_{P O C} * \alpha_{P O C} * K_{O W}\right)+\left(X_{D O C} * \alpha_{D O C} * K_{O W}\right)}
$$

| Parameters: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Symbol | Definition | Value | Units |  |  |  |
| $X_{\text {POC }}$ | concentration of particulate organic carbon in water | user defined | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{L}$ |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{X}_{\text {DOC }}$ | concentration of dissolved organic carbon in water | user defined | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{L}$ |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{K}_{\text {OW }}$ | octanol water partition coefficient | user defined | none |  |  |  |
| $\Phi$ | fraction of the overlying water concentration of the pesticide that is <br> freely dissolved and can be absorbed via membrane diffusion | none |  |  |  |  |
| $\alpha_{\text {POC }}$ | Proportionality constant to describe the similarity of phase partitioning <br> of POC in relation to octanol | 0.35 | none |  |  |  |
| $\alpha_{\text {DOC }}$ | Proportionality constant to describe the similarity of phase partitioning <br> of DOC in relation to octanol | 0.08 | none |  |  |  |

The Arnot and Gobas (2004) approach for calculating the fraction of bioavailable pesticide in the water column (Equation A2) is different from the approach used in EPA's Exposure Analysis Modeling System (EXAMS) (Equation A3, Table A3). The major difference is that the approach employed by EXAMS accounts for decreases in bioavailable pesticide in the water column due to sorption to biota. The values for $\alpha_{\text {DOC }}$ for the two approaches are also slightly different. Despite these different approaches, for chemicals with Log $K_{\text {OW }}$ values 4-8, the fractions of bioavailable pesticide in the water column estimated by the two approaches differ by $<0.02$ (Figure A1). Therefore, utilizing water column EECs generated by EXAMS is still consistent with the results that are generated using the approach described by Arnot and Gobas (2004).

Table A3. Equation A3, derivation of available pesticide fraction in water (F) by EXAMS and its associated parameters.

$$
\text { Eq.A3 } \quad F=\frac{1}{1+\left(X_{P O C} * \alpha_{P O C} * K_{O W}\right)+\left(X_{D O C} * \alpha_{D O C} * K_{O W}\right)+\left(X_{b i o t a} * 0.436 * K_{O W}^{0.907}\right)}
$$

| Parameters: |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Symbol | Definition | Value | Units |  |
| F | fraction of the overlying water concentration of the pesticide that is <br> freely dissolved and can be absorbed via membrane diffusion | calculated | none |  |
| $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OW}}$ | octanol water partition coefficient | user defined | none |  |
| $\mathrm{OC}_{\mathrm{SS}}$ | percent organic carbon in suspended sediment | user defined | $\%$ |  |
| $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{SS}}$ | concentration of suspended sediments in water column | user defined | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ |  |
| $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{POC}}$ | concentration of particulate organic carbon in water | $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{SS}} * \mathrm{OC}_{\mathrm{SS}}$ | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ |  |
| $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{DOC}}$ | concentration of dissolved organic carbon in water | user defined | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ |  |
| $\mathrm{X}_{\text {biota }}$ | concentration of biota in water | user defined | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ |  |
| $\alpha_{\text {POC }}$ | Proportionality constant to describe the similarity of phase partitioning <br> of POC in relation to octanol | 0.35 | none |  |
| $\alpha_{\mathrm{DOC}}$ | Proportionality constant to describe the similarity of phase partitioning <br> of DOC in relation to octanol | 0.074 | none |  |



Figure A1. Fraction of bioavailable pesticide in water column estimated using approaches of Arnot and Gobas (2004) and EXAMS. Values for $\mathrm{OC}_{\mathrm{SS}}, \mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{SS}}, \mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{DOC}}$ and $\mathrm{X}_{\text {biota }}$ are consistent with OPP standard pond scenario used in EXAMS.

## A.2. Calculation of Chemical Concentration in Sediment

Since it is possible for aquatic organisms to be exposed to chemicals through consumption of contaminated sediment, it is necessary to estimate the concentration of the chemical of concern in the sediment. This is accomplished using Equation A4 (Table A4), which uses the concentration of the chemical in the pore water, the chemical $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OC}}$, and the organic carbon content of the sediment. This approach is consistent with EXAMS for calculating the fraction of pesticide sorbed to sediment in the benthic column.

| Table A4. Derivation of pesticide concentration in the solid portion of the sediment ( $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{S}}$ ) (Arnot and Gobas 2004). |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\text { Eq.A4 } \quad C_{S}=C_{S O C} * O C$ <br> Where: $\quad C_{S O C}=C_{\text {WDP }} * K_{O C}$ |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| Parameters: |  |  |  |
| Symbol | Definition | Value | Units |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{S}}$ | concentration of the chemical in sediment (dry weight of sediment) | calculated | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{g} /(\mathrm{kg}(\text { dry }) \\ \text { sediment) } \end{gathered}$ |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {SOC }}$ | normalized (for OC content) pesticide concentration in sediment | calculated | $\mathrm{g} /(\mathrm{kg} \mathrm{OC})$ |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {WDP }}$ | freely dissolved pesticide concentration in pore water | input parameter (from <br> PRZM/EXAMS) | g/L |
| $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OC}}$ | organic carbon partition coefficient | user defined | L/kg OC |
| OC | percent organic carbon in sediment | user defined | \% |

## A.3. Calculation of Respiration Uptake ( $\mathbf{k}_{\mathbf{1}}$ ) and Elimination ( $\mathbf{k}_{\mathbf{2}}$ ) Rate Constants

The respiratory uptake constant $\left(\mathrm{k}_{1}\right)$ is calculated differently for phytoplankton (Equation A5.1) and for animals (Equation A5.2). For phytoplankton, $\mathrm{k}_{1}$ is dependent upon the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{Ow}}$ of the chemical as well as 2 constants (A and B) that describe chemical uptake resistance through the aqueous and organic phases (respectively) of the plant. If $A$ and $B$ are kept constant at $6 \times 10^{-5}$ and 5.5 , respectively as recommended by Arnot and Gobas (2004), $\mathrm{k}_{1}$ for phytoplankton increases with increasing $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OW}}$, ranging by a factor of 10 from $\log \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{Ow}} 4-8$ (Figure A2).

For animals, $\mathrm{k}_{1}$ is dependent upon the chemical uptake efficiency of the gills, the ventilation rate, and the body weight of the organism. The uptake efficiency of the gills is determined by the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{Ow}}$ of the chemical, while the ventilation rate of the organism is determined by an allometric equation that is influenced by the body weight of that organism and the concentration of oxygen in the water column ( $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{Ox}}$ ) (Table A5). When Cox and organism body weight are kept constant, Log $K_{\text {Ow }}$ has little effect on the $\mathrm{k}_{1}$ for animals ( $0.8 \%$ change from Log $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{Ow}} 4-8$ ). When Log $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{Ow}}$ and body weight are kept constant, $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{OX}}$ strongly affects $\mathrm{k}_{1}$. The value of $\mathrm{k}_{1}$ decreases by $50 \%$, as the Cox value increases from 5 to $10 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ (Figure A3). The value of $\mathrm{k}_{1}$ is also strongly influenced by the body weight of the organism, with decreasing $\mathrm{k}_{1}$ observed with increasing
body weight. As the body weight of the organism increases from $1 \times 10^{-7}$ to 10 kg (a relevant range for aquatic organisms, see Appendix C), the $\mathrm{k}_{1}$ value spans 3 orders of magnitude (Figure A3).

Table A5. Equations associated with the derivation of pesticide clearance through the respiratory (gill) system ( $k_{1}$ ) and associated parameters (Arnot and Gobas 2004).

|  | Eq.A5.1 For phytoplankton : $k_{1}=\frac{1}{A+B / K_{\text {OW }}}$ <br> Eq.A5.2 For animals: $k_{1}=\frac{E_{W} * G_{V}}{W_{B}}$ <br> Where: $E_{W}=\left(1.85+\frac{155}{K_{O W}}\right)^{-1}$ $G_{V}=1400 *\left(\frac{W_{B}^{0.65}}{C_{O X}}\right)$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameters |  |  |  |
| Symbol | Definition | Value | Units |
| A | constant related to the resistance to pesticide uptake through the aqueous phase of plant | $6.0 \times 10^{-5}$ (default) | days |
| B | constant related to the resistance to pesticide uptake through the organic phase of plant | 5.5 (default) | days |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{ox}}$ | concentration of dissolved oxygen | User input | $\left(\mathrm{mg} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right) / \mathrm{L}$ |
| $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{W}}$ | pesticide uptake efficiency by gills (fraction) | calculated | none |
| $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{V}}$ | ventilation rate of fish, invertebrates, zooplankton | calculated | L/d |
| $\mathrm{k}_{1}$ | pesticide uptake rate constant through respiratory area (i.e., gills, skin) | calculated | $\mathrm{L} / \mathrm{kg} * \mathrm{~d}$ |
| $\mathrm{K}_{\text {OW }}$ | octanol water partition coefficient | user defined | none |
| $\mathrm{W}_{\text {B }}$ | wet weight of the organism | user defined | kg |



Figure A2. Relationship between Kow and $\mathbf{k}_{1}$ for phytoplankton.


Figure A3. Relationship between $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{Ox}}, \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{B}}$ and $\mathbf{k}_{1}$ for aquatic animals.

The elimination rate constant for the respiratory system $\left(k_{2}\right)$ is related to the respiratory uptake constants $\left(k_{1}\right)$. This is because both constants are influenced by the same processes related to respiration. The value of $k_{2}$ is also influenced by the partitioning of the chemical between the organisms and the water. The organism-water partition coefficient $\left(\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{BW}}\right)$ is determined by the body composition of the organism (i.e., lipid, NLOM, and water) and the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{Ow}}$ of the chemical. It is assumed that the partitioning of the chemical between lipid and water is directly related to the octanol-water partition coefficient. It is also assumed that the chemical partitioning between NLOM and water can be related to the octanol-water partition coefficient using a proportionality constant ( $\beta$ ) (Equation A6, Table A6).

Table A6. Equations involved in the derivation of the respiratory elimination rate constant ( $k_{2}$ ) and associated parameters (Arnot and Gobas 2004).

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Eq.A6 } k_{2}=\frac{k_{1}}{k_{B W}} \\ & =V_{L B} * K_{O W}+V_{N B} * \beta * K_{O W}+V_{W B} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameters: |  |  |  |
| Symbol | Definition | Value | Units |
| $\mathrm{k}_{1}$ | pesticide uptake rate constant for chemical uptake through respiratory area (i.e., gills, skin, membrane permeation) | calculated <br> (Equation 5) | L/kg*d |
| $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ | rate constant for elimination of the pesticide through the respiratory area (i.e., gills, skin, membrane permeation) | calculated | $\mathrm{d}^{-1}$ |
| $\mathrm{K}_{\text {BW }}$ | organism-water partition coefficient (based on wet weight) | calculated | none |
| K ${ }_{\text {OW }}$ | octanol water partition coefficient | user defined | none |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {LB }}$ | lipid fraction of organism | user defined | (kg lipid)/ (kg organism wet weight) |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NB}}$ | NLOM (Non Lipid Organic Matter) fraction of animals, NLOC (Non Lipid Organic Carbon) of plants | user defined | kg NLOM/ (kg organism wet weight) |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {WB }}$ | water content of the organism | user defined | kg water/ (kg organism wet weight) |
| $\beta$ | proportionality constant expressing the sorption capacity of NLOM or NLOC to that of octanol | Phytoplankton: 0.35 ; <br> Animals:0.035 | none |

Elimination rate constants for phytoplankton $\left(\mathrm{k}_{2}\right)$ are calculated using seven parameters, including: $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OW}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LB}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NB}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WB}}, \mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}$, and $\beta$ (defined above in Table A6). The parameters $\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}$ and $\beta$ are all constants. If the other parameters are considered in terms of ranges applicable to KABAM, $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{Ow}}$ has the greatest influence on the determination of $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ for phytoplankton. When Log Kow values are changed from 4 to 8 , the $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ value decreases by three orders of magnitude (Figure A4). The lipid fraction of the organism $\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LB}}\right)$ and the non-lipid organic carbon fraction $\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NB}}\right)$ influence $\mathrm{k}_{2}$, with decreases in $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ observed as $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LB}}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NB}}$ increase. These two parameters are related. As $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LB}}$ decreases, an increase in $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NB}}$ has a greater effect on $\mathrm{k}_{2}$. Likewise, as $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NB}}$
decreases, an increase in $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LB}}$ has a greater effect on $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ (Figure A4). When the lipid fraction of organism ( $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LB}}$ ) is increased from 0.5 to $3 \%$, the elimination rate constant through respiration, i.e., $\mathrm{k}_{2}$, decreases by $>30 \%$ (Figure A5). A change in $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NB}}$ from $5 \%$ to $20 \%$ results in a decrease in the value of $k_{2}$ that is $>50 \%$ (Figure A5). The water content $\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WB}}\right)$ of an organism has a negligible ( $<0.5 \%$ ) effect on $\mathrm{k}_{2}$.


Figure A4. Influence of $\log K_{o w}$ on $k_{2}$ (for phytoplankton) at different \% lipid ( $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LB}}$ ) (with $\mathbf{V}_{\mathrm{NB}}=8 \%$ ).


Figure A5. Influence of \% lipid ( $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LB}}$ ) on $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ (for phytoplankton) at different \% NLOM ( $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NB}}$ ) at Log Kow 4. Note that for all Log Kow values from 4-8, the curves follow a similar trend for different $V_{L B}$ and $V_{N B}$, but differ in magnitude of $\mathbf{k}_{\mathbf{2}}$.

To determine elimination constant from respiration $\left(\mathrm{k}_{2}\right)$ for animals, seven input parameters are required: $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OW}}, \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{B}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LB}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NB}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WB}}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{OX}}$, and $\beta$ (all of which are defined in Table A6). The parameter $\beta$ is a constant representing the proportionality of the sorption of a chemical to NLOM to the K ${ }_{\text {OW }}$ of that chemical. If the other parameters are considered in terms of ranges applicable to KABAM, the octanol-water partition coefficient $\left(\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{Ow}}\right)$ and the water content of the organism $\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WB}}\right)$ have the greatest influence on the determination of $\mathrm{k}_{2}$. When $\log \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{Ow}}$ values are changed from 4 to 8 , the $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ value decreases by 4 orders of magnitude (Figures A6 and A7). Body weight also influences $\mathrm{k}_{2}$, with $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ values decreasing by 2 orders of magnitude as the body weight is increased from $1 \times 10^{-7}$ to 1 kg (this is a range considered relevant to aquatic animals, see Appendix C for more information) (Figure A6). The lipid fraction of the organism ( $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LB}}$ ) and the non-lipid organic matter fraction $\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NB}}\right)$ influence $\mathrm{k}_{2}$, with decreases in $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ observed as these two values increase. When $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LB}}$ is increased from 1 to $5 \%$, $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ decreases by $84 \%$ (Figure A7). When $V_{\text {NB }}$ is increased from 15 to $40 \%$, a $14 \%$ decrease in $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ is observed. The water content $\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WB}}\right)$ of an organism has a negligible $(<0.5 \%)$ effect on $\mathrm{k}_{2}$. Increasing the concentration of the dissolved oxygen ( $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{Ox}}$ ) value from 5 to $10 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ results in a decrease of $50 \%$ in the value of $\mathrm{k}_{2}$.


Figure A6. Influence of $\log K_{O W}$ on $k_{2}$ (for animals) at different body weights $\left(W_{B}\right)\left(\right.$ with $V_{L B}=5 \%, V_{N B}=$ $20 \%, V_{\text {WB }}=75 \%$ and $\left.C_{O X}=10 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}\right)$.


Figure A7. Influence of $\log K_{o w}$ on $k_{2}$ (for animals) at different \% lipid composition ( $V_{L B}$ ) (with $\mathbf{W}_{B}=1 \mathbf{k g}$, $V_{\mathrm{NB}}=\mathbf{2 0} \%, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{WB}}=\mathbf{7 5 \%}$ and $\left.\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{OX}}=10 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}\right)$.

## A.4. Calculation of Growth Rate Constant

Equations A7.1 and A7.2 provide an approximation of growth of aquatic organisms based on weight and temperature (Table A7). Comparing the results of the two equations indicates that higher temperatures result in higher growth rate constant ( $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{G}}$ ) values (Figure A8). With both equations, as body weight increases, $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{G}}$ decreases. There is some uncertainty associated with these equations, since growth rate can be influenced by additional factors, including species and prey availability. For KABAM, it is assumed that if the water temperature ( T ) $<17.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (midpoint between 10 and $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ), equation A.7.1 is used and if $\mathrm{T} \geq 17.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, equation A.7.2 is used.

Table A7. Equations involving the derivation of the growth rate constant $\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{G}}\right)$ and associated parameters (Arnot and Gobas 2004).

$$
\begin{array}{cc}
\text { Eq.A7.1 } & k_{G}=0.0005 * W_{B}^{-0.2} \quad\left(T \approx 10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \\
\text { Eq.A7.2 } & k_{G}=0.00251 * W_{B}^{-0.2}
\end{array} \quad\left(T \approx 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)
$$

Parameters:

| Symbol | Definition | Value | Units |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{G}}$ | organism growth rate constant | calculated | $\mathrm{d}^{-1}$ |
| T | temperature | user defined | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{B}}$ | wet weight of the organism | user defined | kg |



Figure A8. Relationship between body weight $\left(\mathbf{W}_{B}\right)$ and $\mathbf{k}_{G}$ at $\mathbf{2}$ different temperatures.

## A.5. Calculation of Dietary Uptake ( $\mathbf{k}_{\mathbf{D}}$ ) Rate Constant

In determining uptake and elimination rate constants related to dietary sources of chemicals $\left(k_{D}\right.$ and $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{E}}$, respectively), it is assumed that aquatic organisms are represented by a 2-phase model that includes the gastrointestinal tract (GIT) of the organisms and the organism itself. Since phytoplankton do not consume other organisms, a dietary uptake constant $\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{D}}\right)$ is not a relevant rate constant, and the elimination rate constant due to fecal elimination $\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{E}}\right)$ is considered insignificant in plants. Therefore, $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{D}}$ and $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{E}}$ are only calculated for animals.

The dietary uptake constant for a chemical in animals is influenced by the weight of the organism, the feeding rate of the organism ( $G_{D}$ ), and the dietary pesticide transfer efficiency $\left(\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{D}}\right)$. The feeding rate is different for filter feeders compared to other aquatic organisms. Empirical dietary pesticide transfer efficiency ( $E_{D}$ ) values vary from $0-100 \%$. Variability in $E_{D}$ has been attributed to various factors, including sorption coefficients of chemicals, composition of diet, and digestibility of diet. Based on several different observations, it is assumed by Arnot and Gobas (2004) that this value can be related to $\mathrm{K}_{\text {ow }}$ (Equation A8, Table A8).

Table A8. Equations involving the derivation of the pesticide clearance rate constant through diet ( $k_{D}$ ) and associated parameters (Arnot and Gobas 2004).

$$
\text { Eq.A8 } k_{D}=E_{D} * \frac{G_{D}}{W_{B}}
$$

Where: $\quad E_{D}=\left(3.0 \times 10^{-7} * K_{O W}+2.0\right)^{-1}$
For animals (except filter feeders): $\quad G_{D}=0.022 * W_{B}^{0.85} * \exp (0.06 * T)$
For filter feeders: $G_{D}=G_{V} * C_{S S} * \sigma$

$$
G_{V}=1400 *\left(\frac{W_{B}^{0.65}}{C_{O X}}\right)
$$

## Parameters:

| Symbol | Definition | Value | Units |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{ox}}$ | concentration of dissolved oxygen | user defined | $\left(\mathrm{mg} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right) / \mathrm{L}$ |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{SS}}$ | concentration of suspended solids | user defined | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{L}$ |
| $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{D}}$ | dietary pesticide transfer efficiency | calculated | $\%$ |
| $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{D}}$ | feeding rate of organism | calculated | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{d}$ |
| $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{V}}$ | ventilation rate of gills | calculated | $\mathrm{L} / \mathrm{d}$ |
| $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{D}}$ | pesticide uptake rate constant for uptake through <br> ingestion of food | calculated | kg food $/(\mathrm{kg}$ <br> org*day $)$ |
| $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OW}}$ | octanol water partition coefficient | user defined | none |
| T | temperature | user defined | $\%{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{B}}$ | wet weight of the organism | user defined | kg |
| $\sigma$ | efficiency of scavenging of particles absorbed from water | 100 | $\%$ |

For aquatic organisms (non-filter feeders), the dietary uptake constant ( $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{D}}$ ) is derived using 3 input parameters: octanol-water partition coefficient ( $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OW}}$ ), the weight of the organism $\left(\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$, and temperature (T). For chemicals with Log K ${ }_{\text {Ow }}$ ranging 4-5.5, changes in Log K $\mathrm{K}_{\text {Ow }}$ cause little ( $<4 \%$ ) effects to the value of $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{D}}$; however, for chemicals with $\log \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OW}}<5.5$, increases in Log $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OW}}$ can result in decreases in this value up to an order of magnitude (Figure A9). Increases in $W_{B}$ from $1 \times 10^{-7}$ to 1 kg result in an order of magnitude decrease in $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{D}}$ (Figure A9). Temperature also affects $k_{D}$, with an observed increase in $k_{D}$ of $65 \%$ when the temperature is increased from 2.5 to $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (Figure A10).


Figure A9. Relationship between $\log K_{o w}$ and $k_{D}$ (for non-filter feeders) at different body weights $\left(W_{B}\right)$ ( $\mathrm{T}=1 \mathbf{0}^{\mathbf{0}} \mathrm{C}$ ).


Figure A10. Relationship between $\log K_{o w}$ and $k_{D}$ (for non-filter feeders) at different water temperatures ( $W_{B}=1 \mathrm{~kg}$ ).

For filter feeders, the dietary uptake constant $\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{D}}\right)$ is derived using five input parameters: $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OW}}$, $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{B}}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{OX}}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{SS}}$ and $\sigma$ (all of which are defined in Table A.8). For chemicals with $\log \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{Ow}}$ values ranging 4-5.5, changes in Log $K_{\text {ow }}$ cause little ( $<5 \%$ ) effects to the value of $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{D}}$; however, as the Log $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OW}}$ increases from 6 to 8 , the $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{D}}$ for filter feeders decreases by an order of magnitude (Figure A11). Available National Water Quality Assessment (NAWQA) data for streams indicate that suspended sediment concentrations range $1-281 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ (USGS 2008b). If the concentration of suspended sediments $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{SS}}\right)$ is increased from $1 \times 10^{-6}$ to $1 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{D}}$ for filter feeders increases by 2 orders of magnitude (Figure A12). Increases in $W_{B}$ from $1 \times 10^{-4}$ to $1 \times 10^{-2}$ kg (which is a reasonable range of weights for filter feeders; see Appendix C) result in an $80 \%$ decrease in $k_{D}$ (Figure A11). Increases in oxygen concentration (Cox) from 2 to $8 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ results in a decrease in $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{D}}$ of $80 \%$ for filter feeders. Changes in the scavenging efficiency $(\sigma)$ of filter feeders result in proportional changes to the $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{D}}$ value. For example, a $25 \%$ decrease in $\sigma$ results in a $25 \%$ decrease in $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{D}}$.


Figure A11. Relationship between $\log K_{o w}$ and filter feeder $\mathbf{k}_{\mathrm{D}}$ with different $\mathbf{W}_{\mathrm{B}}$ values.


Figure A12. Relationship between $\log K_{o w}$ and filter feeder $\mathbf{k}_{\mathbf{D}}$ with different Css values.

## A.6. Calculation of Dietary Elimination ( $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{E}}$ ) Rate Constant

The rate constant for elimination of the pesticide through excretion of contaminated feces $\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{E}}\right)$ is calculated using the fecal egestion rate $\left(\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{F}}\right)$, the dietary pesticide transfer efficiency ( $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{D}}$ ), the partition coefficient of the pesticide between the gastro-intestinal tract and the organism ( $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{GB}}$ ), and the body weight of the organism ( $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{B}}$ ) (Equation A9, Table A9). For filter-feeding and nonfilter feeding aquatic animals, $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{E}}$ is calculated in a similar manner, with the exception of the method of calculating the feeding rate of an organism $\left(G_{D}\right)$. An order of magnitude increase in either $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{F}}, \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{D}}$, or $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{GB}}$ results in an order of magnitude increase in fecal egestion rate constant $\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{E}}\right)$. An order of magnitude increase in $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{B}}$ results in an order of magnitude decrease in $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{E}}$. Effects of changes in individual input parameters used to derive $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{F}}, \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{D}}$, and $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{GB}}$ are explored below.

Table A9. Equations involving the derivation of the fecal elimination rate constant $\left(k_{E}\right)$ and associated parameters (Arnot and Gobas 2004).

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { Eq.A9 } k_{E}=G_{F} * E_{D} * \frac{K_{G B}}{W_{B}} \\
\text { Where: } E_{D}=\left(3.0 \times 10^{-7} * K_{O W}+2.0\right)^{-1} \\
K_{G B}=\frac{\left(V_{L G} * K_{O W}+V_{N G} * \beta^{*} K_{O W}+V_{W G}\right)}{\left(V_{L B} * K_{O W}+V_{N B} * \beta^{*} K_{O W}+V_{W B}\right)} \\
V_{L G}=\frac{\left(1-\varepsilon_{L}\right) * V_{L D}}{\left(1-\varepsilon_{L}\right) * V_{L D}+\left(1-\varepsilon_{N}\right) * V_{N D}+\left(1-\varepsilon_{W}\right) * V_{W D}} \\
V_{N G}=\frac{\left(1-\varepsilon_{N}\right) * V_{N D}}{\left(1-\varepsilon_{L}\right) * V_{L D}+\left(1-\varepsilon_{N}\right) * V_{N D}+\left(1-\varepsilon_{W}\right) * V_{W D}} \\
V_{W G}=\frac{\left(1-\varepsilon_{W}\right) * V_{W D}}{\left(1-\varepsilon_{L}\right) * V_{L D}+\left(1-\varepsilon_{N}\right) * V_{N D}+\left(1-\varepsilon_{W}\right) * V_{W D}} \\
G_{F}=\left[\left(1-\varepsilon_{L}\right) * V_{L D}+\left(1-\varepsilon_{N}\right) * V_{N D}+\left(1-\varepsilon_{W}\right) * V_{W D}\right] * G_{D}
\end{gathered}
$$

For animals (except filter feeders): $\quad G_{D}=0.022 * W_{B}^{0.85} * \exp (0.06 * T)$
For filter feeders: $G_{D}=G_{V} * C_{S S} * \sigma$

$$
G_{V}=1400 *\left(\frac{W_{B}^{0.65}}{C_{O X}}\right)
$$

## Parameters:

| Symbol | Definition | Value | Units |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{ox}}$ | concentration of dissolved oxygen | calculated | $\left(\mathrm{mg} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right) / \mathrm{L}$ |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{SS}}$ | concentration of suspended solids | user defined | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{L}$ |


| $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{D}}$ | dietary pesticide transfer efficiency | calculated | \% |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{D}}$ | feeding rate of organism | calculated | kg/d |
| $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{F}}$ | egestion rate of fecal matter | calculated | $\begin{gathered} (\mathrm{kg} \text { feces }) /(\mathrm{kg} \\ \text { organism)}) \end{gathered}$ |
| $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{V}}$ | ventilation rate of gills | calculated | L/d |
| $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{E}}$ | rate constant for elimination of the pesticide through excretion of contaminated feces | for animals: calculated for plants: 0 | $\mathrm{d}^{-1}$ |
| $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{GB}}$ | partition coefficient of the pesticide between the gastrointestinal tract and the organism | calculated | none |
| $\mathrm{K}_{\text {Ow }}$ | octanol water partition coefficient | user defined | none |
| T | temperature | user defined | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {LB }}$ | lipid fraction of organism | user defined | (kg lipid)/ (kg organism wet weight) |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {LD }}$ | overall lipid content of diet | user defined | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{kg}$ |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {LG }}$ | lipid content in the gut | calculated | (kg lipid)/(kg digesta wet weight) |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NB}}$ | NLOM (Non Lipid Organic Matter) fraction of animals, NLOC (Non Lipid Organic Carbon) of plants | user defined | kg NLOM/ (kg organism wet weight) |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ND}}$ | overall NLOM content of diet | user defined | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{kg}$ |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NG}}$ | NLOM content in the gut | calculated | $\begin{gathered} \hline(\mathrm{kg} \\ \mathrm{NLOM}) /(\mathrm{kg} \\ \text { digesta wet } \\ \text { weight) } \end{gathered}$ |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WB}}$ | water content of the organism | user defined | kg water/ (kg organism wet weight) |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {WD }}$ | overall water content of diet | user defined | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{kg}$ |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {WG }}$ | water content in the gut | calculated | (kg water)/(kg digesta wet weight) |
| $\mathrm{W}_{\text {B }}$ | wet weight of the organism | user defined | kg |
| $\beta$ | proportionality constant expressing the sorption capacity of NLOM to that of octanol | 0.035 for animals | none |
| $\varepsilon_{L}$ | dietary assimilation rate of lipids | $\begin{gathered} \text { fish: } 92 \% \text {; } \\ \text { aquatic inverts: } 75 \% \text {; } \\ \text { zooplankton: } 72 \% \end{gathered}$ | \% |
| $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{N}}$ | dietary assimilation rate of NLOM | $\begin{gathered} \text { fish: } 60 \% \text {; } \\ \text { aquatic inverts: } 75 \% \text {; } \\ \text { zooplankton: } 72 \% \end{gathered}$ | \% |
| $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{W}}$ | dietary assimilation rate of water | freshwater organisms: 25\% | \% |
| $\sigma$ | efficiency of scavenging of particles absorbed from water | 100 | \% |

## A.6.1. Parameters Affecting $G_{F}$

The fecal egestion rate $G_{F}$ is calculated using the feeding rate of the organism ( $\left.G_{D} ; \mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{day}\right)$, the dietary assimilation rates for lipids, NLOM, and water ( $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{L}}, \varepsilon_{\mathrm{N}}$ and $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{W}}$, respectively) as well as the contents of the diet $\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LD}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ND}}\right.$, and $\left.\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WD}}\right)$.

For non-filter feeders, the feeding rate $\left(\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{D}}\right)$ is calculated using body weight and temperature. Generally, as body weight and temperature increase, so does the feeding rate of the aquatic animal (Figure A.13). An order of magnitude increase in body weight leads to an order of magnitude increase in the feeding rate of the organism. An order of magnitude increase in temperature leads to a $40 \%$ increase in the feeding rate of non-filter feeders.


Figure A13. Relationship between temperature and $G_{D}$ (non-filter feeders) with different $W_{B}$ values.

For filter feeders, the feeding rate $\left(G_{D}\right)$ is calculated using four parameters: the concentration of dissolved oxygen in the water $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{OX}}\right)$, body weight $\left(\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$, the concentration of suspended solids $\left(\mathrm{C}_{S S}\right)$, and the scavenging efficiency of particles absorbed from water ( $\sigma$ ). As with non-filter feeders, increases in body weight of filter feeders leads to increases in G (Figures A14-A16). An order of magnitude increase in body weight leads to an $80 \%$ increase in feeding rate ( $G_{D}$ ). An increase in dissolved oxygen in the water (Cox) from 2 to $10 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ results in a decrease in $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{D}}$ of $80 \%$ (Figure A14). Decreases in scavenging efficiency lead to proportional decreases in $G_{D}$, with every $10 \%$ decrease in scavenging efficiency ( $\sigma$ ), leading to a $10 \%$ decrease in $G_{D}$ (Figure A15). An order of magnitude increase in the concentration of suspended solids ( $\mathrm{C}_{S S}$ ) leads to an order of magnitude increase in $G_{D}$ (Figure A16).


Figure A14. Relationship between $C o x$ and $G_{D}$ (filter feeders) with different $W_{B}$ values.


Figure A15. Relationship between scavenging efficiency and $G_{D}$ (filter feeders) with different $W_{B}$ values.


Figure A16. Relationship between concentration of suspended solids (Css) and $G_{D}$ (filter feeders) with different $W_{B}$ values.

The fecal egestion rate $\left(\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{F}}\right)$ is calculated using the following parameters: $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{L}}, \varepsilon_{\mathrm{N}}, \varepsilon_{\mathrm{W}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LD}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ND}}$, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WD}}$ as well as $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{D}}$, which is discussed above. When the default dietary assimilation rates for lipids, NLOM, and water ( $\varepsilon_{L}, \varepsilon_{\mathrm{N}}$, and $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{W}}$, respectively) are used, changes in lipid, NLOM and water composition of the diet $\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LD}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ND}}\right.$ and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WD}}$, respectively) have little effect on $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{F}}$, when compared to effects of $G_{D}$ on $G_{F}$ (Figure A.17). This indicates that as the feeding rate of an animal $\left(G_{D}\right)$ increases so does its fecal egestion rate $\left(G_{F}\right)$, while the composition of the animal's diet has little effect on the fecal egestion rate.


Figure A17. Relationship between $G_{D}$ and $G_{F}$ with different lipid, NLOM, and water compositions in the diet ( $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LD}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ND}}$, and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WD}}$, respectively). Dietary assimilation rates for lipids, NLOM, and water are set to default values used to represent fish (see Table A9).

When setting the lipid, NLOM, and water composition ( $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LD}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ND}}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WD}}$, respectively) of diet equal for fish, aquatic invertebrates, and zooplankton, the differences in dietary assimilation rates for lipids, NLOM, and water ( $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{L}}, \varepsilon_{\mathrm{N}}$, and $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{W}}$, respectively) of these three groups of animals have little effect on the fecal egestion rate $\left(\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{F}}\right)$, when compared to effects of the feeding rate $\left(\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{D}}\right)$ on $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{F}}$ (Figure A.18). As with the composition of the diet, changes in $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{D}}$ result in greater effects on $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{F}}$ when compared to changes in the assimilation efficiencies of lipid, NLOM, and water.


Figure A18. Relationship between $G_{D}$ and $G_{F}$ with dietary assimilation rates for lipids, NLOM, and water set to default values for fish, aquatic invertebrates, and zooplankton (see Table A9). Lipid, NLOM, and water compositions in the diet $\left(V_{L D}, V_{N D}\right.$, and $V_{\text {WD }}$, respectively) are set to 1,20 , and $79 \%$, respectively.

When $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LD}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ND}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WD}}$ are equal (i.e., $33.33 \%$ ) and when $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{D}}$ is set to a constant number, variations of $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{L}}, \varepsilon_{\mathrm{N}}$, and $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{W}}$ result in equivalent effects to $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{F}}$, with $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{F}}$ decreasing as assimilation efficiency increases (i.e., the organism eliminates less as its digestion [assimilation efficiency] becomes more efficient). If assimilation efficiency is set to 1 for lipid, NLOM, and water, the fecal elimination rate of the organism is 0 kg feces $/ \mathrm{kg}$ org (Figure A.19).


Figure A19. Relationship between dietary assimilation efficiencies ( $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{L}}, \varepsilon_{\mathrm{N}}$, and $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{W}}$ ) and $\mathbf{G}_{\mathrm{F}}$ $\left(V_{L D}=V_{N D}=V_{W D}=33.33 \% ; G_{D}=1.0 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~kg} /\right.$ day $)$. Each dietary efficiency rate was altered independent of the others, with the others set to 1 .

In summary, changes in the feeding rate of the organism $\left(G_{D}\right)$ have the greatest effect on the fecal egestion rate of the organism $\left(G_{F}\right)$. $G_{D}$ is calculated for non-filter feeders using body weight and temperature. $G_{D}$ is calculated for filter feeders, using the concentration of dissolved oxygen in the water $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{Ox}}\right)$, body weight $\left(\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$, the concentration of suspended solids $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{SS}}\right)$, and the efficiency of scavenging of particles absorbed from water ( $\sigma$ ). Changes in these parameter values would be expected to have the greatest influence on $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{F}}$, which would result in influences on rate constant for pesticide elimination through excretion $\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{E}}\right)$. Changes in the composition of the diet and the dietary assimilation rates are expected to have less of an influence on $G_{F}$ when compared to $G_{D}$ and the parameters used to derive $G_{D}$.

## A.6.2. Parameters Affecting $E_{D}$

The efficiency of dietary pesticide transfer ( $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{D}}$ ) is based only upon the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{Ow}}$ of the pesticide. As $K_{\text {Ow }}$ increases, $E_{D}$ decreases. For chemicals with $\log K_{o w} 4-8$, the efficiency of dietary pesticide transfer is 50-3\% (Figure A.20).


Figure A.20. Dietary transfer efficiency ( $\mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{D}}$ ) vs. Log Kow.

## A.6.3. Parameters Affecting $K_{G B}$

The equations used to calculate the contents of the gut (i.e., $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LG}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NG}}$, and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WG}}$ ) listed in Table A. 9 can be simplified as follows, using the equation for $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{F}}$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& V_{L G}=\frac{\left(1-\varepsilon_{L}\right) * V_{L D} * G_{D}}{G_{F}} \\
& V_{N G}=\frac{\left(1-\varepsilon_{N}\right) * V_{N D} * G_{D}}{G_{F}} \\
& V_{W G}=\frac{\left(1-\varepsilon_{W}\right) * V_{W D} * G_{D}}{G_{F}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Using these simplified equations, changes in the feeding rate of the organism $\left(\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{D}}\right)$, the fecal egestion rate $\left(\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{F}}\right)$, diet composition, and dietary assimilation of lipid, NLOM, and water can be explored to understand effects on these parameters on estimations of the lipid composition of the gut. If $\varepsilon_{L}, \varepsilon_{N}$, and $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{W}}$ are all equal and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LD}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ND}}$, and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WD}}$ are all equal, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LG}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NG}}$, and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WG}}$ are equal. Changes in feeding rate $\left(G_{D}\right)$ and fecal egestion rate $\left(G_{F}\right)$ do not affect $V_{L G}, V_{N G}$ or $V_{W G}$ (Figure A.21). As would be expected, changes in $V_{L D}$ result in effects to $V_{L G}$, with an order of magnitude increase in $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LD}}$, resulting in an order of magnitude increase in $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LG}}$ (Figure A .22 ). Also, changes in $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ND}}$ result in effects to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NG}}$, with an increase in $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ND}}$ from 10 to $20 \%$, resulting
in a $50 \%$ increase in $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NG}}$ (Figure A.23). An order of magnitude increase in $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WD}}$ (keeping $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LD}}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ND}}$ constant) results in slight (approximately $10 \%$ ) decreases in $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LG}}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NG}}$ and slight $(2 \%)$ increases in $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WG}}$ (Figure A.24). A decrease in $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{L}}$ from 0.9 to 0.1 , results in an order of magnitude increase in the lipid content of the gut $\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LG}}\right)$ (Figure A.25), but only slight ( $<2 \%$ ) changes to the NLOM and water contents of the gut ( $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NG}}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WG}}$, respectively). A decrease in $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{N}}$ from 0.9 to 0.1 results in an order of magnitude increase in the NLOM content of the gut $\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NG}}\right)$ (Figure A.26), as well as decreases in the gut composition attributed to lipid and water. A decrease in $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{W}}$ from 0.9 to 0.1 results in a $50 \%$ increase in the water content of the gut $\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WG}}\right)$, as well as an $80 \%$ decrease in the gut composition attributed to lipid and NLOM (Figure A.27). For invertebrates, dietary assimilation efficiencies vary significantly, leading to uncertainty in assigning one value to this parameter. Since hydrophobic chemicals are not likely to be stored in the water of organism tissues, it is assumed that this route is not significant to bioaccumulation.


Figure A21. Relationship between gut contents $\left(V_{L G}, V_{N G}\right.$, and $\left.V_{W G}\right)$ and $G_{D}$. $\varepsilon_{L}, \varepsilon_{N}$, and $\varepsilon_{W}$ are set to defaults for fish (Table A9). $V_{L D}=1 \%, V_{N D}=20 \%$, and $V_{W D}=79 \%$.


Figure A22. Relationship between gut contents $\left(V_{L G}, V_{N G}\right.$, and $\left.V_{W G}\right)$ and $V_{L D} \cdot \varepsilon_{L}, \varepsilon_{N}$, and $\varepsilon_{W}$ are set to defaults for fish (Table A9). $V_{N D}=20 \%, V_{W D}=1-V_{N D}-V_{L D}$.


Figure A23. Relationship between gut contents $\left(V_{L G}, V_{N G}\right.$, and $\left.V_{W G}\right)$ and $V_{N D}$. $\varepsilon_{L}, \varepsilon_{N}$, and $\varepsilon_{W}$ are set to defaults for fish (Table A9). $V_{L D}=1 \%, V_{W D}=1-V_{N D}-V_{L D}$.


Figure A24. Relationship between gut contents $\left(V_{L G}, V_{N G}\right.$, and $\left.V_{W G}\right)$ and $V_{W D} \cdot \varepsilon_{L}, \varepsilon_{N}$, and $\varepsilon_{W}$ are set to defaults for fish (Table A9). $V_{L D}=1 \%, V_{N D}=\mathbf{2 0 \%}$. Note that $V_{L D}+V_{N D}+V_{W D}$ does not equal $100 \%$, except when $V_{\text {wd }}=0.79$.


Figure A25. Relationship between gut contents $\left(V_{L G}, V_{N G}\right.$, and $\left.V_{W G}\right)$ and $\varepsilon_{L} . \varepsilon_{N}$, and $\varepsilon_{W}$ are set to defaults for fish (Table A9). $V_{L D}=1 \%, V_{N D}=\mathbf{2 0 \%}, V_{W D}=\mathbf{7 9 \%}$.


Figure A26. Relationship between gut contents $\left(V_{L G}, V_{N G}\right.$, and $\left.V_{W G}\right)$ and $\varepsilon_{N} . \varepsilon_{L}$, and $\varepsilon_{W}$ are set to defaults for fish (Table A9). $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LD}}=\mathbf{1 \%}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ND}}=\mathbf{2 0} \%, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{WD}}=\mathbf{7 9 \%}$.


Figure A27. Relationship between gut contents $\left(V_{L G}, V_{N G}\right.$, and $\left.V_{W G}\right)$ and $\varepsilon_{W}$. $\varepsilon_{L}$, and $\varepsilon_{N}$ are set to defaults for fish (Table A9). $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LD}}=\mathbf{1 \%}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ND}}=\mathbf{2 0 \%}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WD}}=\mathbf{7 9 \%}$.

The partitioning of a chemical between the gastrointestinal tract (GIT) and the organism is described by $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{GB}}$. This partition coefficient is determined using the contents of the gut ( $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LG}}$, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NG}}$, and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WG}}$ ), the contents of the organism's body $\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LB}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NB}}\right.$ and $\left.\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WB}}\right)$ as well as the octanol water partition coefficient ( $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OW}}$ ) (Table A.9). An order of magnitude increase in the lipid content of the body $\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LB}}\right)$ results in an order of magnitude decrease in $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{GB}}$ (Figures A. 28 and A.29). An order of magnitude increase in the NLOM content of the body ( $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NB}}$ ) results in a decrease in $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{GB}}$ of approximately $20 \%$. An order of magnitude increase in the lipid content of the gut $\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LG}}\right)$ results in a $50 \%$ increase in $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{GB}}$ (Figure A.28). An order of magnitude increase in the NLOM content of the gut $\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NG}}\right)$, results in an increase in $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{GB}}$ of $70 \%$ (Figure A.29). Changes in the Log $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{Ow}}$ of a chemical from 4 to 8 do not alter $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{GB}}$.


Figure A28. Relationship between lipid content of the gut $\left(V_{L G}\right)$ and $K_{G B}$, with different body compositions $\left(V_{\mathrm{LB}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NB}}\right.$, and $\left.\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WB}}\right)$.


Figure A29. Relationship between NLOM content of the gut $\left(V_{N G}\right)$ and $K_{G B}$, with different body compositions $\left(V_{\mathrm{LB}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NB}}\right.$, and $\left.\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WB}}\right)$.

## A.7. Overall Sensitivity of Body Concentration of Chemical ( $\mathbf{C}_{\boldsymbol{B}}$ ) to Individual Input Parameters

## A.7.1. First Sensitivity Analysis

In order to understand the influence of input parameters on model predictions of pesticide concentrations in tissue of aquatic organisms $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$, a sensitivity analysis was conducted. Parameters were assigned uniform distributions and assumptions of ranges based on data in the scientific literature. The range for each parameter is defined in Table A10. Diets of each trophic level were varied according to the definitions in Table A11. Uniform distributions were used to allow unbiased selection of values from set ranges. Once parameter assumptions were assigned, a Monte Carlo simulation was carried out using Crystal Ball 2000. In this simulation, 10,000 trials were conducted with randomly selected parameter values resulting in predicted pesticide concentrations in each of the seven trophic levels. The sensitivity of the model to specific parameters was defined by the contribution of each parameter to the variance of the estimation of pesticide concentrations in each of the trophic levels.

The results of this analysis indicate that of all the variables in the model, the $\log \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OW}}$ contributes the most to variability ( $<75 \%$ of total) in estimates of $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{B}}$ for all animal trophic levels. For phytoplankton, the water column EEC, concentration of POC in the water column ( $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{POC}}$ )
and $\log K_{\text {Ow }}$ contribute the greatest variability in the predicted $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{B}}$ values $(38,28$, and $22 \%$, respectively).

## A.7.2. Second Sensitivity Analysis

Based on the results of the first sensitivity analysis, a second analysis was conducted where the influence of individual parameters on variability in $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{B}}$ was examined, with fixed $\log \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OW}}$ values. In the second sensitivity analysis, the $\log \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{Ow}}$ was set to values of 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 and a Monte Carlo simulation ( 10,000 trials) was run for each $\log \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{OW}}$ value. Parameters were assigned uniform distributions and assumptions of ranges based on data in the scientific literature. The range for each parameter is defined in Table A10 (with the exception of Log $K_{\mathrm{OW}}$ ). Diets of each trophic level were varied according to the definitions in Table A11.

The contributions of individual parameters at $\log \mathrm{K}_{\text {Ow }}$ values of 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 to the variability in the pesticide tissue concentration $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ of the seven aquatic trophic levels of KABAM are provided in Tables A12-A18. The results of this sensitivity analysis indicate that parameters have different relative importance in estimating $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{B}}$ for the seven trophic levels (e.g., the water column EEC contributes the most variability to the phytoplankton $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{B}}$, while the pore water EEC and fraction of respiratory ventilation that involves pore-water of sediment $\left(\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{P}}\right)$ value contribute the most variance to the zooplankton $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{B}}$ ). In addition, these tables indicate that the relative importance of individual parameters to estimates of $C_{B}$ change with $\log \mathrm{K}_{\text {ow }}$. It should be noted that several parameters in the Arnot and Gobas (2004) model are linked (e.g., $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{P}}$ and $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{O}}$, diet composition, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LB}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NB}}$, and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WB}}$ ). Therefore, sensitivity of $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{B}}$ predictions to one parameter implies sensitivity of the predictions to the linked parameters.

This sensitivity analysis also indicates that some parameters that are fixed in KABAM, including the constant related to the resistance to pesticide uptake through the aqueous phase of plant (A), proportionality constant expressing the sorption capacity of NLOM to that of octanol ( $\beta$ ), and $m_{P}$ (set to either 0 or 0.05 ), can contribute $>10 \%$ of total variability in estimates of $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{B}}$.

| Parameter | Parameter Description | Trophic Level | Minimum of Range | Maximum of Range | Source/Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | Constant related to the resistance to pesticide uptake through the aqueous phase of plant | Phytoplankton | $1 \times 10^{-5}$ | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ | In Arnot and Gobas 2004, this value is set to a constant of $6.0 \times 10^{-5}$ days. This value was varied by an order of magnitude around the reported constant value to understand the influence of this parameter on estimates of bioaccumulation. The reasonable range of values for this parameter is unknown. |
| B | Constant related to the resistance to pesticide uptake through the organic phase of plant | Phytoplankton | 1 | 10 | In Arnot and Gobas 2004, this value is set to a constant of 5.5 days. This value was varied by an order of magnitude around the reported constant value to understand the influence of this parameter on estimates of bioaccumulation. The reasonable range of values for this parameter is unknown. |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{OX}}$ | Concentration of dissolved oxygen ( $\mathrm{mg} \mathrm{O}_{2} / \mathrm{L}$ ) | All | 4 | 12 | Minimum is based on $60 \%$ of saturation of water with $6 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ as saturation (in $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ water). Maximum is based on solubility limit of oxygen in cold water $\left(5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$; see USGS 2008a). |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {SS }}$ | Concentration of suspended solids (kg/L) | All | $2.0 \times 10^{-6}$ | $5.0 \times 10^{-4}$ | Based on $5^{\text {th }}$ and $95^{\text {th }}$ percentiles of approximately 38,000 measurements of suspended sediment concentrations in surface waters of the US provided by NAWQA (USGS 2008b). |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {WTO }}$ | Total pesticide concentration in water column above the sediment | All | 0.1 | 100 | Assumed to be reasonable range for EECs expected from PRZM/EXAMS modeling. |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {WTP }}$ | Freely dissolved pesticide concentration in pore water of sediment | All | 0.1 | 100 | Assumed to be reasonable range for EECs expected from PRZM/EXAMS modeling. |
| Log Kow | Log of octanol-water partition coefficient | All | 4 | 8 | Assumption that bioaccumulation model can be used for chemicals with Log Kow 4-8. |
| Koc | Organic carbon partition coefficient | All | $3.5 \times 10^{3}$ | $3.5 \times 10^{7}$ | Determined based on assumption that Koc can be estimated as $0.35 *$ Kow. In sensitivity analysis, Koc is linked directly to $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{Ow}}$ in order to avoid error in selection of inconsistent values for these parameters. |
| $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{p}}$ | Fraction of respiratory ventilation that involves pore-water of sediment | Zooplankton | 0 | 1 | Based on full range of parameter values. |
|  |  | Benthic Inv. | 0 | 1 | Based on full range of parameter values. |
|  |  | Filter Feeders | 0 | 1 | Based on full range of parameter values. |
|  |  | Small Fish | 0 | 1 | Based on full range of parameter values. |
|  |  | Medium Fish | 0 | 1 | Based on full range of parameter values. |
|  |  | Large Fish | 0 | 1 | Based on full range of parameter values. |
| OC | Percent organic carbon in sediment | All | 1\% | 10\% | In the OPP standard pond used in EXAMS, the default value for this parameter is $4 \%$. This parameter value is varied by 1 order of |


| Parameter | Parameter Description | Trophic Level | Minimum of Range | Maximum of Range | Source/Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | magnitude around the OPP standard pond value. |
| T | Temperature ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | All | 1 | 30 | Reasonable range of values for this parameter in the environment. |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {LB }}$ | Lipid fraction of organism | Phytoplankton | 0.5 | 2.0 | See Table C1 of Appendix C. |
|  |  | Zooplankton | 1.0 | 4.0 | See Table C2 of Appendix C. |
|  |  | Benthic Inv. | 0.5 | 12 | See Tables C4-C9 of Appendix C. |
|  |  | Filter Feeders | 0.4 | 4 | See Tables C13-C15 of Appendix C. |
|  |  | Fish | 0.5 | 8 | See Table C19 of Appendix C. |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NB}}$ | NLOM (Non Lipid Organic Matter) fraction of animals, NLOC (Non Lipid Organic Carbon) of plants | All | - | - | Set to equal $1-V_{L B}-V_{\text {WB }}$ |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {WB }}$ | Water content of the organism | Phytoplankton | 0.85 | 0.95 | Assume 5\% deviation from mean (i.e., 90\%). |
|  |  | Zooplankton | 0.74 | 0.96 | See Section C.2. of Appendix C. |
|  |  | Benthic Inv. | 0.69 | 0.83 | See Table C3 of Appendix C. |
|  |  | Filter Feeders | 0.78 | 0.93 | See Table C12 of Appendix C. |
|  |  | Fish | 0.71 | 0.80 | See Table C18 of Appendix C. |
| $\mathrm{W}_{\text {B }}$ | Wet weight ( kg ) of the organism | Phytoplankton | - | - | Not a necessary parameter for phytoplankton. |
|  |  | Zooplankton | $1 \times 10^{-9}$ | $1 \times 10^{-7}$ | See Section C.2. of Appendix C. |
|  |  | Benthic Inv. | $5 \times 10^{-6}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | See Table C11 of Appendix C. |
|  |  | Filter Feeders | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | See Section C. 5 of Appendix C. |
|  |  | Small Fish | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $5 \times 10^{-2}$ | See Table C16 of Appendix C. |
|  |  | Medium Fish | $5 \times 10^{-3}$ | 0.6 | See Table C17 of Appendix C. |
|  |  | Large Fish | 0.25 | 3.6 | See Section C. 5 of Appendix C. |
| $\mathrm{X}_{\text {POC }}$ | Concentration of particulate organic carbon in water ( $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) | All | $2.0 \times 10^{-6}$ | $5.0 \times 10^{-4}$ | Based on $5^{\text {th }}$ and $95^{\text {th }}$ percentiles of approximately 38,000 measurements of suspended sediment concentrations in surface waters of the US provided by NAWQA (USGS 2008b). |
| $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{DOC}}$ | Concentration of dissolved organic carbon in water ( $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) | All | $5.0 \times 10^{-7}$ | $5.0 \times 10^{-5}$ | In the OPP standard pond used in EXAMS, the default value for this parameter is $5.0 \times 10^{-6}$. This parameter value is varied by 2 orders of magnitude around the OPP standard pond value. |
| $\beta$ | Proportionality constant expressing the sorption capacity of NLOM or NLOC to that of octanol | All | 0 | 1 | Designed to represent all values equal to or less than the partitioning of a chemical between octanol and water. |


| Table A10. Parameters and associated assumptions used for first and second sensitivity analysis of KABAM. |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| Para- <br> meter | Parameter Description | Trophic Level | Minimum <br> of Range | Maximum <br> of Range | Source/Comments |
| $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{L}}$ | Dietary assimilation rate of lipids | Animals | 0 | 1 | Based on full range of parameter values. |
| $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{N}}$ | Dietary assimilation rate of NLOM | Animals | 0 | 1 | Based on full range of parameter values. |
| $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{W}}$ | Dietary assimilation rate of water | Animals | 0 | 1 | Based on full range of parameter values. |
| $\sigma$ | Efficiency of scavenging of particles <br> absorbed from water | Filter Feeders | 0 | 1 | Based on full range of parameter values. |

## Table A11. Dietary assumptions of aquatic trophic levels used for sensitivity analysis of KABAM

| Trophic Level | Organism in diet | Minimum Value | Maximum Value | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Zooplankton | Phytoplankton | 100\% | 100\% | - |
| Benthic Invertebrates | Sediment | 0 | 50\% | - |
|  | Phytoplankton | 0 | 50\% | - |
|  | Zooplankton | - | - | Set to 1- (\% diet attributed to sediment + \% diet attributed to phytoplankton) |
| Filter Feeder | Sediment | 0 | 33\% | - |
|  | Phytoplankton | 0 | 33\% | - |
|  | Zooplankton | 0 | 33\% | - |
|  | Benthic invertebrates | - | - | Set to 1- (\% diet attributed to sediment $+\%$ diet attributed to phytoplankton $+\%$ diet attributed to zooplankton) |
| Small Fish | Phytoplankton | 0 | 50\% | - |
|  | Zooplankton | 0 | 50\% | - |
|  | Benthic invertebrates | - | - | Set to 1-(\% diet attributed to phytoplankton+\% diet attributed to zooplankton) |
| Medium Fish | Zooplankton | 0 | 50\% | - |
|  | Benthic invertebrates | 0 | 50\% | - |
|  | Small fish | - | - | Set to 1- (\% diet attributed to zooplankton $+\%$ diet attributed to benthic invertebrates) |
| Large Fish | Small fish | 0 | 100\% | It is assumed that large fish consume only smaller fish |
|  | Medium Fish | - | - | Set to 1- (\% diet attributed to small fish) |

Table A12. Second sensitivity analysis results: Contribution to variance of specific variables to $C_{B}$ values of phytoplankton at different Log Kow values.

| Variable | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $0.7 \%$ | $9.3 \%$ | $18.2 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{LB}}$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{WB}}$ | $5.9 \%$ | $3.4 \%$ | $2.3 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| Water Column EEC | $59.6 \%$ | $46.1 \%$ | $44.9 \%$ | $45.7 \%$ | $43.0 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{POC}}$ | $7.0 \%$ | $30.9 \%$ | $39.1 \%$ | $41.7 \%$ | $38.0 \%$ |
| $\beta$ | $26.7 \%$ | $18.6 \%$ | $12.0 \%$ | $2.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| Total | $99.2 \%$ | $99.0 \%$ | $99.0 \%$ | $99.2 \%$ | $99.2 \%$ |

Table A13. Second sensitivity analysis results: Contribution to variance of specific variables to $\mathbf{C}_{\mathrm{B}}$ values of zooplankton at different Log Kow values.

| Variable | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {OX }}$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ | $2.5 \%$ | $4.3 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{P}}$ | $4.3 \%$ | $23.0 \%$ | $37.4 \%$ | $39.5 \%$ | $36.1 \%$ |
| Pore Water EEC | $27.6 \%$ | $37.2 \%$ | $40.8 \%$ | $40.6 \%$ | $37.4 \%$ |
| T | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $1.3 \%$ | $7.7 \%$ | $19.6 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{LB}}$ | $1.2 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $0.6 \%$ | $0.6 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\text {WB }}$ | $20.8 \%$ | $14.1 \%$ | $8.8 \%$ | $0.6 \%$ | $0.8 \%$ |
| Water Column EEC | $11.2 \%$ | $2.2 \%$ | $0.3 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{B}}$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ | $0.6 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{X}_{\text {POC }}$ | $1.7 \%$ | $2.5 \%$ | $0.8 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| $\beta$ | $32.5 \%$ | $20.2 \%$ | $8.4 \%$ | $1.7 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{L}}$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{N}}$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ | $1.1 \%$ | $0.3 \%$ |
| Total | $99.3 \%$ | $99.6 \%$ | $99.1 \%$ | $95.0 \%$ | $99.1 \%$ |

Table A14. Second sensitivity analysis results: Contribution to variance of specific variables to $C_{B}$ values of benthic invertebrates at different Log Kow values.

| Variable | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristics of prey* | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $1.2 \%$ | $12.0 \%$ | $12.0 \%$ | $6.0 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{OX}}$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $1.3 \%$ | $1.6 \%$ |
| Diet composition | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ | $1.2 \%$ | $1.0 \%$ | $8.6 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{P}}$ | $4.9 \%$ | $16.0 \%$ | $5.3 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| OC | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $0.9 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| Pore Water EEC | $37.2 \%$ | $51.1 \%$ | $61.4 \%$ | $61.1 \%$ | $59.4 \%$ |
| T | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $1.0 \%$ | $8.2 \%$ | $16.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{LB}}$ | $4.0 \%$ | $2.5 \%$ | $1.6 \%$ | $1.0 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{WB}}$ | $3.6 \%$ | $1.5 \%$ | $1.1 \%$ | $0.6 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| Water Column EEC | $14.4 \%$ | $1.9 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{POC}}$ | $2.5 \%$ | $2.7 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| $\beta$ | $32.6 \%$ | $21.5 \%$ | $7.6 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{L}}$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $0.7 \%$ | $1.2 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{N}}$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ | $5.8 \%$ | $5.6 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| Total | $99.2 \%$ | $99.1 \%$ | $99.1 \%$ | $92.4 \%$ | $91.7 \%$ |

* $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{P}}$, body composition, etc.

Table A15. Second sensitivity analysis results: Contribution to variance of specific variables to $C_{B}$ values of filter feeders at different $\log$ Kow values.

| Variable | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristics of prey* | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $1.5 \%$ | $11.8 \%$ | $11.7 \%$ | $2.5 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {OX }}$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $2.0 \%$ | $3.8 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{SS}}$ | $0.2 \%$ | $1.4 \%$ | $2.4 \%$ | $3.2 \%$ | $8.1 \%$ |
| Diet composition | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $0.3 \%$ | $0.6 \%$ | $1.6 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{P}}$ | $3.1 \%$ | $6.9 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ | $0.7 \%$ |
| OC | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $0.9 \%$ | $2.0 \%$ | $4.1 \%$ |
| Pore Water EEC | $28.6 \%$ | $42.0 \%$ | $52.2 \%$ | $50.5 \%$ | $42.3 \%$ |
| T | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $1.9 \%$ | $13.0 \%$ | $25.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{LB}}$ | $1.5 \%$ | $1.5 \%$ | $1.3 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{WB}}$ | $11.1 \%$ | $7.0 \%$ | $4.3 \%$ | $2.8 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ |
| Water Column EEC | $10.6 \%$ | $1.8 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{B}}$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $0.3 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{X}_{\text {POC }}$ | $2.0 \%$ | $2.2 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| $\beta$ | $42.0 \%$ | $30.7 \%$ | $13.7 \%$ | $1.5 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{L}}$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $2.6 \%$ | $2.7 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ |
| $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{N}}$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $1.8 \%$ | $5.3 \%$ | $4.6 \%$ | $1.2 \%$ |
| $\sigma$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $1.9 \%$ | $2.1 \%$ | $3.5 \%$ | $7.8 \%$ |
| Total | $99.1 \%$ | $99.1 \%$ | $99.0 \%$ | $99.0 \%$ | $98.4 \%$ |

[^0]| Table A16. Second sensitivity analysis results: Contribution to variance of specific <br> variables to $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{B}}$ values of small fish at different Log Kow values. <br> Variable $\mathbf{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ |  |
| Characteristics of prey* | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $3.3 \%$ | $16.1 \%$ | $18.2 \%$ | $9.2 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {OX }}$ | $0.2 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $1.3 \%$ | $2.3 \%$ |
| Diet composition | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $0.6 \%$ | $2.2 \%$ | $2.9 \%$ | $2.7 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{P}}$ | $3.9 \%$ | $4.4 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $0.6 \%$ |
| OC | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ | $1.5 \%$ | $2.6 \%$ |
| Pore Water EEC | $31.8 \%$ | $45.3 \%$ | $52.1 \%$ | $53.0 \%$ | $51.6 \%$ |
| T | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $0.8 \%$ | $9.8 \%$ | $27.7 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{LB}}$ | $2.5 \%$ | $1.3 \%$ | $1.3 \%$ | $0.8 \%$ | $0.3 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{WB}}$ | $1.5 \%$ | $1.0 \%$ | $0.3 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| Water Column EEC | $11.6 \%$ | $1.5 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{X}_{\text {POC }}$ | $2.0 \%$ | $2.6 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| $\beta$ | $45.7 \%$ | $34.3 \%$ | $13.8 \%$ | $1.7 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ |
| $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{L}}$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $1.2 \%$ | $4.4 \%$ | $3.4 \%$ | $0.9 \%$ |
| $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{N}}$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $2.9 \%$ | $6.8 \%$ | $6.1 \%$ | $0.8 \%$ |
| Total | $99.2 \%$ | $99.0 \%$ | $99.5 \%$ | $98.9 \%$ | $98.9 \%$ |

* $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{P}}$, body composition, etc.

Table A17. Second sensitivity analysis results: Contribution to variance of specific variables to $C_{B}$ values of medium fish at different Log Kow values.

| Variable | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristics of prey* | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $2.7 \%$ | $17.3 \%$ | $21.0 \%$ | $10.0 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {OX }}$ | $0.3 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $1.1 \%$ | $2.4 \%$ |
| Diet composition | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ | $0.8 \%$ | $0.6 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{P}}$ | $1.5 \%$ | $1.5 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ |
| OC | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $1.3 \%$ | $1.9 \%$ |
| Pore Water EEC | $20.5 \%$ | $33.1 \%$ | $43.3 \%$ | $48.5 \%$ | $49.0 \%$ |
| T | $0.2 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $1.0 \%$ | $11.1 \%$ | $33.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{LB}}$ | $0.4 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{WB}}$ | $15.7 \%$ | $9.1 \%$ | $5.0 \%$ | $4.2 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ |
| Water Column EEC | $7.7 \%$ | $1.1 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{B}}$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{X}_{\text {POC }}$ | $1.2 \%$ | $1.7 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| $\beta$ | $51.2 \%$ | $43.5 \%$ | $20.9 \%$ | $4.3 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ |
| $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{L}}$ | $0.2 \%$ | $1.4 \%$ | $2.2 \%$ | $1.9 \%$ | $0.3 \%$ |
| $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{N}}$ | $0.6 \%$ | $3.4 \%$ | $7.4 \%$ | $4.7 \%$ | $0.7 \%$ |
| Total | $99.5 \%$ | $98.1 \%$ | $99.2 \%$ | $99.1 \%$ | $98.6 \%$ |

* $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{P}}$, body composition, etc.

| Table A18. Second sensitivity analysis results: Contribution to variance of specific <br> variables to C <br> B values of large fish at different Log Kow values. |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Variable | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ |
| Characteristics of prey* $^{2}$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $5.8 \%$ | $22.8 \%$ | $23.1 \%$ | $9.7 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {OX }}$ | $0.9 \%$ | $0.9 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $0.9 \%$ | $2.1 \%$ |
| Diet composition | $0.3 \%$ | $0.8 \%$ | $0.9 \%$ | $0.3 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{P}}$ | $1.4 \%$ | $0.3 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| OC | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $1.1 \%$ | $1.7 \%$ |
| Pore Water EEC | $27.0 \%$ | $35.1 \%$ | $41.3 \%$ | $45.1 \%$ | $44.9 \%$ |
| T | $1.4 \%$ | $1.5 \%$ | $0.7 \%$ | $10.1 \%$ | $35.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{LB}}$ | $1.8 \%$ | $0.9 \%$ | $1.3 \%$ | $1.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{WB}}$ | $1.1 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ | $0.6 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ |
| Water Column EEC | $9.3 \%$ | $1.2 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{POC}}$ | $1.4 \%$ | $1.7 \%$ | $0.3 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| $\beta$ | $52.0 \%$ | $38.8 \%$ | $13.8 \%$ | $1.7 \%$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ |
| $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{L}}$ | $\leq 0.1 \%$ | $0.9 \%$ | $1.7 \%$ | $2.2 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ |
| $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{N}}$ | $2.0 \%$ | $10.5 \%$ | $15.3 \%$ | $12.8 \%$ | $4.3 \%$ |
| Total | $98.6 \%$ | $98.9 \%$ | $99.0 \%$ | $99.0 \%$ | $98.4 \%$ |

*mP, body composition, etc.

## A.7.3. Third Sensitivity Analysis

A third sensitivity analysis was conducted to explore the influences of KABAM input parameters that are controlled by the user (including chemical specific inputs and ecosystem inputs), with the fixed parameters unchanged. In this sensitivity analysis, the Log Kow was set to values of 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8, and a Monte Carlo simulation (10,000 trials) was run for each $\log \mathrm{K}_{\text {Ow }}$ value. Parameters were assigned uniform distributions and assumptions of ranges based on data in the scientific literature. The range for each parameter is defined in Table A19. Diets of each trophic level were varied according to the definitions in Table A11.

The contributions of individual chemical specific and ecosystem input parameters at Log Kow values of $4,5,6,7$, and 8 to the variability in the pesticide tissue concentration $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ of the seven aquatic trophic levels of KABAM are provided in Tables A20-A26. As with the second sensitivity analysis, the results of this analysis indicate that parameters have different relative importance in estimating $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{B}}$ for the seven trophic levels. In addition, these tables indicate that the relative importance of individual parameters to estimates of $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{B}}$ change with $\log \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{Ow}}$.

This sensitivity analysis indicates that several parameters contribute $>10 \%$ of variance in $C_{B}$ of one or more trophic levels. These include: water column EEC, pore water EEC, particulate organic carbon ( $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{POC}}$ ), sediment organic carbon (OC), concentration of suspended solids ( $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{SS}}$ ), water temperature ( T ), lipid composition ( $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LB}}$ ), diet composition, and characteristics of prey (including body composition, diet composition and $m_{P}$ ). Several of these parameters, including $\mathrm{X}_{\text {PoC }}, \mathrm{OC}$, and $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{SS}}$ have default values that were selected to be consistent with the standard pond used in EXAMS.

One notable observation resulting from this sensitivity analysis is that at $\log \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{Ow}} 7$ and 8, benthic invertebrate diet composed of sediment contributes $\geq 25 \%$ of the variance in $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{B}}$ of all three size classes of fish. This indicates that the proportion of the benthic invertebrate diet attributed to sediment can influence the estimated pesticide concentrations in fish tissues.

As indicated above, several parameters in the Arnot and Gobas (2004) model are linked (e.g., $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{P}}$ and $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{O}}$, diet composition, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LB}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NB}}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WB}}$ ). Therefore, sensitivity of $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{B}}$ predictions to one parameter implies sensitivity of the predictions to the linked parameters.

| Table A19. Parameters and associated assumptions used for third sensitivity analysis of KABAM. |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Parameter Description | Trophic Level | Minimum of Range | Maximum of Range | Source/Comments |
| $\mathrm{Cox}^{\text {a }}$ | Concentration of dissolved oxygen ( $\mathrm{mg} \mathrm{O}_{2} / \mathrm{L}$ ) | All | 4 | 12 | Minimum is based on $60 \%$ of saturation of water with $6 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ as saturation (in $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ water). Maximum is based on solubility limit of oxygen in cold water ( $5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; see USGS 2008a). |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {SS }}$ | Concentration of suspended solids (kg/L) | All | $2.0 \times 10^{-6}$ | $5.0 \times 10^{-4}$ | Based on $5^{\text {th }}$ and $95^{\text {th }}$ percentiles of approximately 38,000 measurements of suspended sediment concentrations in surface waters of the US provided by NAWQA (USGS 2008b). |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {WTO }}$ | Total pesticide concentration in water column above the sediment | All | 0.1 | 100 | Assumed to be reasonable range for EECs expected from PRZM/EXAMS modeling. |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {WTP }}$ | Freely dissolved pesticide concentration in pore water of sediment | All | 0.1 | 100 | Assumed to be reasonable range for EECs expected from PRZM/EXAMS modeling. |
| Koc | Organic carbon partition coefficient | All | $3.5 \times 10^{3}$ | $3.5 \times 10^{7}$ | Determined based on assumption that Koc can be estimated as $0.35 *$ Kow. In sensitivity analysis, Koc is linked directly to $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{Ow}}$ in order to avoid error in selection of inconsistent values for these parameters. |
| $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{p}}$ | Fraction of respiratory ventilation that involves pore-water of sediment | Zooplankton | 0 | 0.05 | Based on default parameter values (0 or 0.05 ). |
|  |  | Benthic Inv. | 0 | 0.05 | Based on default parameter values ( 0 or 0.05 ). |
|  |  | Filter Feeders | 0 | 0.05 | Based on default parameter values (0 or 0.05). |
|  |  | Small Fish | 0 | 0.05 | Based on default parameter values ( 0 or 0.05 ). |
|  |  | Medium Fish | 0 | 0.05 | Based on default parameter values ( 0 or 0.05 ). |
|  |  | Large Fish | 0 | 0.05 | Based on default parameter values ( 0 or 0.05 ). |
| OC | Percent organic carbon in sediment | All | 1\% | 10\% | In the OPP standard pond used in EXAMS, the default value for this parameter is $4 \%$. This parameter value is varied by one order of magnitude around the OPP standard pond value. |
| T | Temperature ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | All | 1 | 30 | Reasonable range of values for this parameter in the environment. |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {LB }}$ | Lipid fraction of organism | Phytoplankton | 0.5 | 2.0 | See Table C1 of Appendix C. |
|  |  | Zooplankton | 1.0 | 4.0 | See Table C2 of Appendix C. |
|  |  | Benthic Inv. | 0.5 | 12 | See Tables C4-C9 of Appendix C. |
|  |  | Filter Feeders | 0.4 | 4 | See Tables C13-C15 of Appendix C. |
|  |  | Fish | 0.5 | 8 | See Table C19 of Appendix C. |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NB}}$ | NLOM (Non Lipid Organic Matter) fraction of animals, NLOC (Non Lipid Organic Carbon) of plants | All | - | - | Set to equal $1-V_{L B}-V_{\text {WB }}$ |


| Parameter | Parameter Description | Trophic Level | Minimum of Range | Maximum of Range | Source/Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {WB }}$ | Water content of the organism | Phytoplankton | 0.85 | 0.95 | Assume 5\% deviation from mean (i.e., 90\%). |
|  |  | Zooplankton | 0.74 | 0.96 | See Section C.2. of Appendix C. |
|  |  | Benthic Inv. | 0.69 | 0.83 | See Table C3 of Appendix C. |
|  |  | Filter Feeders | 0.78 | 0.93 | See Table C12 of Appendix C. |
|  |  | Fish | 0.71 | 0.80 | See Table C18 of Appendix C. |
| $\mathrm{W}_{\text {B }}$ | Wet weight ( kg ) of the organism at t | Phytoplankton | - | - | Not a necessary parameter for phytoplankton. |
|  |  | Zooplankton | $1 \times 10^{-9}$ | $1 \times 10^{-7}$ | See Section C.2. of Appendix C. |
|  |  | Benthic Inv. | $5 \times 10^{-6}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | See Table C11 of Appendix C. |
|  |  | Filter Feeders | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | See Section C. 5 of Appendix C. |
|  |  | Small Fish | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $5 \times 10^{-2}$ | See Table C16 of Appendix C. |
|  |  | Medium Fish | $5 \times 10^{-3}$ | 0.6 | See Table C17 of Appendix C. |
|  |  | Large Fish | 0.25 | 3.6 | See Section C. 5 of Appendix C. |
| $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{POC}}$ | Concentration of particulate organic carbon in water ( $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) | All | $2.0 \times 10^{-6}$ | $5.0 \times 10^{-4}$ | Based on $5^{\text {th }}$ and $95^{\text {th }}$ percentiles of approximately 38,000 measurements of suspended sediment concentrations in surface waters of the US provided by NAWQA (USGS 2008b). |
| $\mathrm{X}_{\text {DOC }}$ | Concentration of dissolved organic carbon in water ( $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) | All | $5.0 \times 10^{-7}$ | $5.0 \times 10^{-5}$ | In the OPP standard pond used in EXAMS, the default value for this parameter is $5.0 \times 10^{-6}$. This parameter value is varied by two orders of magnitude around the OPP standard pond value. |

Table A20. Third sensitivity analysis results: Contributions to variance of specific variables to $C_{B}$ values of phytoplankton at different Log Kow values.

| $\|c\|$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| Variable | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LB}}$ | $0.7 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $0.3 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{WB}}$ | $7.6 \%$ | $5.1 \%$ | $3.3 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ |
| Water Column EEC | $80.1 \%$ | $55.9 \%$ | $51.8 \%$ | $52.9 \%$ | $52.8 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{POC}}$ | $11.3 \%$ | $38.0 \%$ | $44.2 \%$ | $46.1 \%$ | $46.8 \%$ |
| Total | $99.7 \%$ | $99.4 \%$ | $99.6 \%$ | $99.5 \%$ | $99.6 \%$ |

Table A21. Third sensitivity analysis results: Contributions to variance of specific variables to $C_{B}$ values of zooplankton at different Log Kow values.

| Variable | $\mathbf{4}$ |  | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{OX}}$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $0.6 \%$ | $3.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{P}}$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $2.2 \%$ | $22.2 \%$ | $44.0 \%$ | $40.2 \%$ |
| Pore Water EEC | $<0.1 \%$ | $2.2 \%$ | $22.8 \%$ | $42.0 \%$ | $38.8 \%$ |
| T | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $3.0 \%$ | $15.5 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{LB}}$ | $12.3 \%$ | $12.7 \%$ | $13.3 \%$ | $7.2 \%$ | $1.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{WB}}$ | $1.3 \%$ | $0.8 \%$ | $0.9 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ |
| Water Column EEC | $75.0 \%$ | $48.0 \%$ | $16.0 \%$ | $0.9 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{B}}$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $0.6 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{POC}}$ | $10.7 \%$ | $33.5 \%$ | $24.2 \%$ | $1.5 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ |
| Total | $99.3 \%$ | $99.4 \%$ | $99.4 \%$ | $99.6 \%$ | $99.3 \%$ |

Table A22. Third sensitivity analysis results: Contributions to variance of specific variables to $C_{B}$ values of benthic invertebrates at different Log Kow values.

| Variable | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristics of prey* | <0.1\% | <0.1\% | <0.1\% | 0.2\% | <0.1\% |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {OX }}$ | <0.1\% | 0.5\% | 2.2\% | 0.2\% | <0.1\% |
| Diet composition | <0.1\% | 1.2\% | 21.1\% | 34.4\% | 36.5\% |
| $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{P}}$ | <0.1\% | 0.8\% | 0.3\% | <0.1\% | <0.1\% |
| OC | <0.1\% | 0.8\% | 11.6\% | 16.6\% | 18.6\% |
| Pore Water EEC | 0.2\% | 6.0\% | 35.1\% | 41.8\% | 42.0\% |
| T | <0.1\% | 1.3\% | 4.0\% | <0.1\% | 1.7\% |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {LB }}$ | 31.1\% | 38.5\% | 20.0\% | 6.3\% | 0.8\% |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {WB }}$ | <0.1\% | <0.1\% | 0.5\% | 0.2\% | <0.1\% |
| Water Column EEC | 57.8\% | 27.9\% | 1.7\% | <0.1\% | <0.1\% |
| $\mathrm{X}_{\text {POC }}$ | 7.4\% | 22.3\% | 3.0\% | <0.1\% | <0.1\% |
| Total | 96.5\% | 99.3\% | 99.5\% | 99.7\% | 99.6\% |

[^1]Table A23. Third sensitivity analysis results: Contributions to variance of specific variables to $C_{B}$ values of filter feeders at different Log Kow values.

| Variable | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Characteristics of prey* | $<0.1 \%$ | $2.1 \%$ | $7.7 \%$ | $14.8 \%$ | $5.3 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {OX }}$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $1.3 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {SS }}$ | $0.3 \%$ | $12.6 \%$ | $12.5 \%$ | $6.3 \%$ | $13.0 \%$ |
| Diet composition | $<0.1 \%$ | $0.8 \%$ | $2.9 \%$ | $2.5 \%$ | $7.6 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{P}}$ | $0.2 \%$ | $0.3 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ |
| OC | $<0.1 \%$ | $1.9 \%$ | $15.6 \%$ | $19.7 \%$ | $18.4 \%$ |
| Pore Water EEC | $0.2 \%$ | $8.2 \%$ | $39.5 \%$ | $45.4 \%$ | $39.2 \%$ |
| T | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $0.9 \%$ | $1.0 \%$ | $10.8 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{LB}}$ | $24.2 \%$ | $24.0 \%$ | $16.5 \%$ | $9.5 \%$ | $4.0 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{WB}}$ | $0.6 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ |
| Water Column EEC | $64.8 \%$ | $26.7 \%$ | $1.4 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{B}}$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{X}_{\text {POC }}$ | $9.2 \%$ | $22.6 \%$ | $1.6 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ |
| Total | $99.5 \%$ | $99.2 \%$ | $99.5 \%$ | $99.8 \%$ | $99.6 \%$ |

* $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{P}}$, body composition, etc.

Table A24. Third sensitivity analysis results: Contributions to variance of specific variables to $C_{B}$ values of small fish at different Log Kow values.

| Variable | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Characteristics of prey* | $<0.1 \%$ | $3.1 \%$ | $21.0 \%$ | $32.6 \%$ | $28.6 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{OX}}$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $2.1 \%$ | $5.6 \%$ | $0.6 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ |
| Diet composition | $<0.1 \%$ | $1.1 \%$ | $6.8 \%$ | $9.4 \%$ | $10.0 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{P}}$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $0.7 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ |
| OC | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $6.6 \%$ | $13.3 \%$ | $14.5 \%$ |
| Pore Water EEC | $<0.1 \%$ | $2.4 \%$ | $27.4 \%$ | $38.6 \%$ | $39.4 \%$ |
| T | $<0.1 \%$ | $4.2 \%$ | $11.2 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $6.5 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{LB}}$ | $28.7 \%$ | $25.3 \%$ | $13.4 \%$ | $4.8 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{WB}}$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ |
| Water Column EEC | $61.8 \%$ | $34.4 \%$ | $2.7 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{B}}$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $0.7 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{X}_{\text {POC }}$ | $8.7 \%$ | $25.4 \%$ | $4.3 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ |
| Total | $99.2 \%$ | $99.3 \%$ | $99.7 \%$ | $99.5 \%$ | $99.5 \%$ |

* $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{P}}$, body composition, etc.

Table A25. Third sensitivity analysis results: Contributions to variance of specific variables to $C_{B}$ values of medium fish at different Log Kow values.

| Variable | $\mathbf{4}$ |  | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Characteristics of prey* | $<0.1 \%$ | $4.9 \%$ | $25.2 \%$ | $38.4 \%$ | $30.7 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {OX }}$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $3.9 \%$ | $8.6 \%$ | $0.9 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ |
| Diet composition | $<0.1 \%$ | $0.3 \%$ | $2.7 \%$ | $2.6 \%$ | $1.4 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{P}}$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ |
| OC | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $6.7 \%$ | $14.0 \%$ | $14.6 \%$ |
| Pore Water EEC | $0.2 \%$ | $3.0 \%$ | $27.0 \%$ | $39.7 \%$ | $41.2 \%$ |
| T | $0.2 \%$ | $9.7 \%$ | $14.8 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ | $11.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{LB}}$ | $19.3 \%$ | $14.0 \%$ | $6.6 \%$ | $3.0 \%$ | $0.3 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{WB}}$ | $2.4 \%$ | $1.8 \%$ | $1.4 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{Wa}^{2} \%$ | $68.4 \%$ | $35.5 \%$ | $2.4 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{B}}$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{X}_{\text {POC }}$ | $8.8 \%$ | $25.8 \%$ | $3.8 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ |
| Total | $99.3 \%$ | $99.5 \%$ | $99.6 \%$ | $99.2 \%$ | $99.3 \%$ |

* $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{P}}$, body composition, etc.

Table A26. Third sensitivity analysis results: Contribution to variance of specific variables to $C_{B}$ values of large fish at different Log Kow values.

| Variable | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristics of prey* | $0.2 \%$ | $5.3 \%$ | $24.5 \%$ | $38.0 \%$ | $30.7 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {OX }}$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $6.6 \%$ | $9.7 \%$ | $1.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ |
| Diet composition | $<0.1 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $2.4 \%$ | $2.4 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ |
| OC | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $5.5 \%$ | $13.3 \%$ | $13.0 \%$ |
| Pore Water EEC | $<0.1 \%$ | $2.3 \%$ | $22.7 \%$ | $36.4 \%$ | $38.1 \%$ |
| T | $0.2 \%$ | $15.9 \%$ | $17.2 \%$ | $0.3 \%$ | $16.0 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{LB}}$ | $27.5 \%$ | $19.3 \%$ | $11.6 \%$ | $8.0 \%$ | $1.5 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{WB}}$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ |
| Water Column EEC $\quad 62.6 \%$ | $28.8 \%$ | $2.2 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ |  |
| $\mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{B}}$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{POC}}$ | $7.9 \%$ | $19.9 \%$ | $3.6 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ | $<0.1 \%$ |
| Total | $98.4 \%$ | $99.1 \%$ |  | $99.4 \%$ | $99.5 \%$ |

* $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{P}}$, body composition, etc.


## Appendix B. Explanation of Defaults and Alternative Values Representing Abiotic Characteristics of Aquatic Ecosystem

Abiotic characteristics of the aquatic ecosystem that are necessary for KABAM are defined in Table 4 of the model tool. These characteristics include concentrations of particulate organic carbon ( $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{POC}}$ ), dissolved organic carbon ( $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{DOC}}$ ), dissolved oxygen ( $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{OX}}$ ), suspended solids $\left(\mathrm{C}_{S S}\right)$, water temperature ( T ), and \% organic carbon (OC) content of the sediment. The model tool is populated with default values for these parameters, which can be altered based on the needs of the model user. Default values are based on the abiotic characteristics of the aquatic ecosystem and are designed to be consistent with the OPP standard pond scenario used in EXAMS. Brief explanations for these default values as well as guidance on selecting alternative values are provided below for each parameter.

## B.1. Particulate Organic Carbon ( $\mathbf{X}_{\mathrm{POC}}$ ) and Dissolved Organic Carbon ( $\mathbf{X}_{\mathrm{DOC}}$ )

$X_{\text {POC }}$ and $X_{\text {DOC }}$ are entered by the model user in units of $\mathrm{kg} \mathrm{OC/L}$. These parameters are relevant to estimating the available pesticide fraction in water ( $\Phi$ ). The greater the value of either of these parameters, the less pesticide is available in water. Less available pesticide results in lower concentrations of pesticide in tissues of aquatic organisms.

The estimated environmental concentrations (EECs) generated by PRZM/EXAMS in the water column and pore water represent the available concentration of the pesticide in water. Therefore, a default value of " 0 " is assumed for both $X_{\text {POC }}$ and $X_{\text {DOC }}$. As a result, the pesticide concentration available in the water is equal to the PRZM/EXAMS EEC input in Table 1.

It may be necessary for the model user to incorporate alternate values for the $X_{\text {POC }}$ and $X_{\text {DOC }}$ parameters if the modeling incorporates EECs from a source other than PRZM/EXAMS. For example, if the exposure concentrations are available from monitoring data or mesocosm studies, $X_{\text {POC }}$ and $X_{\text {DOC }}$ specific to the monitoring study may be used. In that case, if the empirical exposure concentrations correspond to the total water column (i.e., unfiltered), the model user would want to enter $X_{\text {POC }}$ and $X_{\text {DOC }}$ values that correspond to the specific water body used. If given a range of available values, the user should consider that use of lower $X_{\text {POC }}$ and $X_{\text {DOC }}$ values will result in more conservative estimates of pesticide accumulation in the aquatic food web.

## B.2. Concentration of Dissolved Oxygen (Cox)

The Cox parameter influences the ventilation rate of aquatic animals. As Cox decreases, the gill ventilation rate of aquatic animals increases (because animals need to take in more water to acquire the amount of oxygen they require). With an increase in the gill ventilation rate, the rate constants for pesticide uptake ( $\mathrm{k}_{1}$ ) and elimination ( $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ ) through respiration both increase. Although the increase in $\mathrm{k}_{1}$ leads to an increase in pesticide uptake, the increase in $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ also leads to an increase in pesticide elimination. The net effect is a decrease in pesticide concentration in
aquatic organism tissues. Therefore, a decrease in the value of $\mathrm{C}_{0 x}$ results in a decrease in pesticide concentrations in tissues of aquatic organisms.
$\mathrm{C}_{\text {ox }}$ is entered by the model user in units of $\mathrm{mg} \mathrm{O}_{2} / \mathrm{L}$. The default value for this parameter is 5.0 $\mathrm{mg} \mathrm{O} \mathrm{O}_{2} / \mathrm{L}$, based on the OPP standard pond. This concentration does not represent the highest possible value for $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{OX}}$ (i.e., the limit of solubility of oxygen) and is not expected to result in the most conservative estimates of pesticide in aquatic animal tissues. However, it is consistent with the OPP standard pond which is used to derive EECs.

The model user could explore the influence of $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{Ox}}$ on the predictions of pesticide tissue concentrations in aquatic organisms by selecting a higher value, for example the solubility of oxygen (potential range: $6-12 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{O} \mathrm{O}_{2} / \mathrm{L}$ ). To determine the solubility of oxygen in water at specific temperatures and pressures, see USGS 2008a.

It may be necessary for the model user to incorporate an alternate $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{ox}}$ value if the modeling incorporates EECs from a source other than PRZM/EXAMS. In that case, the model user should enter a $\mathrm{C}_{O X}$ value that corresponds to the specific water body used.

## B.3. Water Temperature (T)

The water temperature parameter influences calculation of the growth dilution rate constant $\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{G}}\right)$, the pesticide uptake rate constant through diet $\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{D}}\right)$, and the pesticide elimination rate constant through excretion of feces $\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{E}}\right)$. The growth dilution rate constant $\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{G}}\right)$ is dependent on whether the temperature is above or below $17.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The growth dilution rate constant is higher when the temperature is above $17.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ compared to when the temperature is below $17.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (Figure A.8). Temperature affects the pesticide uptake rate through the dietary uptake rate constant $\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{D}}\right)$ by changing the feeding rate of the animal $\left(G_{D}\right)$. An increase in temperature results in an increase in the feeding rate, and with that, an increase in the pesticide uptake constant for the diet (Figure A.10). The fecal egestion rate constant ( $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{E}}$ ) is affected by temperature by changing the feeding rate $\left(\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{D}}\right)$ as well as the fecal egestion rate ( $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{F}}$ ) of the animal. An increase in temperature results in an increase in the feeding rate (Figure A.13), and with that, an increase in the fecal egestion rate. The increase in the fecal egestion rate results in an increase in the pesticide rate constant for pesticide elimination through excretion. In summary, increase in temperature results in an increase in $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{D}}$, $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{E}}$, and $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{G}}$. Although $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{G}}$ and $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{E}}$ represent processes (i.e., pesticide elimination/dilution) that compete with $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{D}}$ (i.e., pesticide uptake), the net increase in the two processes (uptake and elimination/dilution) does not cancel each other out.

The water temperature of the EXAMS' pond varies based on the selected PRZM scenario. Therefore, the model user should select the water temperature based on the PRZM scenario used for deriving EECs. If the modeling incorporates EECs from a source other than PRZM/EXAMS, the water temperature relevant to the other EECs should be utilized.

## B.4. Concentration of Suspended Solids ( $\mathrm{C}_{\text {sS }}$ )

The concentration of suspended solids ( $\mathrm{C}_{S S}$ ) is relevant to filter feeders only. $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{SS}}$ influences the calculation of the rate constants for pesticide uptake through diet $\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{D}}\right)$ and pesticide elimination through excretion of feces $\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{E}}\right)$. An increase in $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{SS}}$ leads to an increase in the feeding rate of filter feeders $\left(G_{D}\right)$ which in turn results in an increase in the pesticide uptake through diet $\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{D}}\right)$. An increase in $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{SS}}$ also leads to an increase in the fecal egestion rate of filter feeders ( $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{F}}$ ) and an increase in the pesticide elimination through excretion of fecal matter $\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{E}}\right)$. Although $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{D}}$ and $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{E}}$ represent competing processes, the net increase in the two does not cancel each other out.
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{SS}}$ is entered by the model user in units of $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{L}$. The default value for this parameter is $3.00 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{L}$, based on the OPP standard pond. If the modeling incorporates EECs from a source other than PRZM/EXAMS, a C CSS value relevant to the other EECs should be utilized.

## B.5. Sediment Organic Carbon (OC)

Sediment organic carbon (OC) is a parameter that influences organisms that consume sediment. As OC increases, the concentration of the pesticide in the solid component of the sediment increases to the extent that the pesticide sorbs to organic matter. As the pesticide concentration in sediment increases, the pesticide concentration in organisms that consume sediment also increases.

OC is entered by the model user as $\%$ of the dry weight of the sediment. The default value for this parameter is $4.0 \%$, based on the OPP standard pond. If the modeling incorporates EECs from a source other than PRZM/EXAMS, an OC value relevant to the other EECs should be utilized.

## Appendix C. Explanation of Default Values Representing Biotic Characteristics of the Aquatic Ecosystem, Including Food Web Structure

The seven trophic levels of the aquatic ecosystem of KABAM are phytoplankton, zooplankton, benthic invertebrates, filter feeders, small fish, medium fish, and large fish. In KABAM, each trophic level is defined by its \% lipid, \% Non Lipid Organic Matter (NLOM), \% water, body weight, and diet. Each of these trophic levels is described within this Appendix, with emphasis on the information relevant to KABAM and explanations of default parameters used to define these trophic levels (in Tables 5 and 6 of the KABAM tool). If the model user wishes to explore the influences of changes in parameter values representing the aquatic food web on EECs and RQs for birds and mammals, this can be accomplished by altering parameter values within the range of reported values for a specific parameter.

Although the $\%$ water composition of an aquatic organism does not influence the bioaccumulation of a chemical in that organism (see Appendix A), it is an important consideration for the definition of \% lipid and the percent non-lipid organic matter (\% NLOM). Often, tissue analysis results and body weight data in the scientific literature are reported on a dry weight basis. For KABAM, input parameters for body composition are entered on a wet weight basis. Therefore, $\%$ water composition is discussed in the sections below since it is necessary to understand the water composition of an organism in order to translate the reported data into input parameters for KABAM.

Lipid composition of an organism can influence the bioaccumulation of a chemical (See Appendix A), with higher lipid composition leading to higher accumulation. Since KABAM is intended for use in ecological risk assessments of pesticides with the potential to bioaccumulate in aquatic ecosystems, it is necessary for this tool to serve as a conservative representation of bioaccumulation. Default parameter values for $\%$ lipid were selected from the open literature and are intended to represent the high-end of available data $\left(75^{\text {th }}-90^{\text {th }}\right.$ percentiles).

## C.1. Phytoplankton

Phytoplankton are microscopic autotrophic aquatic organisms that derive their nutrition from photosynthesis. Groups of freshwater phytoplankton include algae (green, yellow-green and golden-brown), cyanobacteria (blue-green algae), diatoms and dinoflagellates. Phytoplankton can be unicellular, colonial, or filamentous. These organisms have limited mobility that is based on water movements; however, some are able to move via flagella. An aquatic habitat will generally contain an assemblage of phytoplanktonic species that vary in proportion over time and space (Wetzel 1983).

For parameterization of KABAM, it is necessary to define the \% water, \% lipid and \% NLOM contents of phytoplankton. The body weight is not a necessary input for phytoplankton, nor is the diet composition since these organisms do not consume other organisms.

Since it is assumed that phytoplankton are present in the water column of the aquatic ecosystem where photosynthesis can occur, it is assumed that phytoplankton do not reside in benthic sediment and do not respire pore water. This should be indicated in Table 5 of the KABAM tool (i.e., "no" should be entered in the column titled: "Do organisms in trophic level respire some pore water?").

Aquatic plant tissues are composed of approximately $90 \%$ water by weight (Hannan and Dorris 1970; Raven et al. 1999, Sladecek and Sladeckova 1963). The default parameter for the water composition of phytoplankton is $\mathbf{9 0 \%}$.

Reported \% lipid values for phytoplankton vary from 2-27\% of dry weight. If it is assumed that phytoplankton are composed of $90 \%$ water, then this range of lipid compositions is equivalent to $0.2-2.7 \%$ on a wet weight basis (Table C1). For KABAM, the default parameter for \% lipid of phytoplankton was selected as $2 \%$ to represent a high-end estimate $\left(75^{\text {th }}\right.$ to $90^{\text {th }}$ percentile of data in Table C1) of this parameter.

The wet weight of an organism is the sum of the water, lipid, and NLOM content. If the water content of phytoplankton is $90 \%$ of the wet weight, and the $\%$ lipid is known ( $2 \%$ ), the NLOM content of phytoplankton is the $\%$ remaining after subtracting the water and lipid content from $100 \%$. Therefore, the default parameter for the NLOM composition of phytoplankton is 8\%.

Table C1. Percent lipid composition of freshwater phytoplankton (under culture conditions) reported in the scientific literature.

| Species | Mean \% Lipid (dry weight basis) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Mean\% } \\ \text { Lipid (wet } \\ \text { weight basis) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Source |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not stated | Not stated | 0.5 | Oliver and Niimi 1988 |
| Anabaena sp. | 6.8 ( $\pm 0.4$ ) | 0.68* | Stange and Swackhamer 1994 |
| Anabaena sp. | 5.3 ( $\pm 2.4)$ | 0.53* | Stange and Swackhamer 1994 |
| Anabaena sp. | $2.2( \pm 0.2)$ | 0.22* | Stange and Swackhamer 1994 |
| Chamydomonas reinhardtii | 10.8 ( $\pm 6.2$ ) | 1.08* | Lürling and Van Donk 1997 |
| Chlamydomonas applanata | 18.2 | 1.82* | Shifrin and Chisholm 1981 |
| Chlamydomonas applanata | 16 | 1.60* | Shifrin and Chisholm 1981 |
| Chlorella ellipsoidea | 13.5 | 1.35* | Shifrin and Chisholm 1981 |
| Chlorella pyrenoidosa | 13.4 | 1.34* | Shifrin and Chisholm 1981 |
| Chlorella pyrenoidosa | 14.4 | 1.44* | Shifrin and Chisholm 1981 |
| Chlorella pyrenoidosa | 16.4 | 1.64* | Shifrin and Chisholm 1981 |
| Chlorella pyrenoidosa | 16 | 1.60* | Shifrin and Chisholm 1981 |
| Chlorella vulgaris | 12.5 | 1.25* | Shifrin and Chisholm 1981 |
| Chlorella vulgaris | 13 | 1.30* | Shifrin and Chisholm 1981 |
| Cryptomonas pyrenoidifera | 8.5 ( $\pm 5.1$ ) | 0.85* | Lürling and Van Donk 1997 |
| Microcystis aeruginosa | 5.8 ( $\pm 2.3$ ) | 0.58* | Lürling and Van Donk 1997 |
| Nannochloris sp. | 20.2 | 2.02* | Shifrin and Chisholm 1981 |
| Nitzschia palea | 22.2 | 2.22* | Shifrin and Chisholm 1981 |
| Oocystis polymorpha | 12.6 | 1.26* | Shifrin and Chisholm 1981 |
| Ourococcus sp. | 27 | 2.70* | Shifrin and Chisholm 1981 |
| Scenedesmus acutus | 6.4 ( $\pm 2.5$ ) | 0.64* | Lürling and Van Donk 1997 |
| Scenedesmus obliquus | 19 | 1.90* | Shifrin and Chisholm 1981 |
| Selanastrum gracile | 20.8 | 2.08* | Shifrin and Chisholm 1981 |
| Selenasrum capricornutum | $19.5( \pm 0.2)$ | 1.95* | Stange and Swackhamer 1994 |
| Selenasrum capricornutum | 16.0 ( $\pm 0.3)$ | 1.60* | Stange and Swackhamer 1994 |
| Selenasrum capricornutum | 8.0 ( $\pm 0.9)$ | 0.80* | Stange and Swackhamer 1994 |
| Synedra sp. | 7.5 ( $\pm 1.6)$ | 0.75* | Stange and Swackhamer 1994 |
| Synedra sp. | $13.7( \pm 0.7)$ | 1.37* | Stange and Swackhamer 1994 |
| Synedra sp. | $11.7( \pm 4.5)$ | 1.17* | Stange and Swackhamer 1994 |
| Synedra ulna | 23 | 2.30* | Shifrin and Chisholm 1981 |
| Average |  | 1.4 |  |
| $75^{\text {th }}$ percentile |  | 1.8 |  |
| $90^{\text {th }}$ percentile |  | 2.1 |  |

*Calculated from reported $\%$ lipid based on dry weight and assumption that algae wet weight is $90 \%$ water.

## C.2. Zooplankton

Zooplankton are aquatic animals that are suspended in water. This group is primarily composed of rotifers, cladocera and copepods, but also includes protozoa and insects at immature life stages. Species of zooplankton primarily consume phytoplankton but also consume detritus, bacteria, yeast, and other (smaller) zooplankton (Wetzel 1983). For parameterization of KABAM, zooplankton is represented by herbivorous species that have a diet composed $100 \%$ of phytoplankton.

Since it is assumed that zooplankton are present in the water column of the aquatic ecosystem and do not reside in the benthic sediment, it is assumed that zooplankton do not respire pore water. This should be indicated in Table 5 of the KABAM tool (i.e., "no" should be entered in the column titled: "Do organisms in trophic level respire some pore water?").

Beers (1966) reported water compositions of several groups of marine zooplankton inhabiting the Atlantic Ocean. Average \% water composition of these groups ranged $74-96 \%$, with an average $\%$ water composition of $86 \%$ corresponding to copepods. Based on this information, the default \% water composition of zooplankton is $\mathbf{8 5 \%}$. This value is used to translate dry weight data into equivalent wet weight values.

Reported mean \% lipid values for zooplankton vary from 6.4-24.3\% of dry weight. If it is assumed that zooplankton are composed of $85 \%$ water, then this range of lipid compositions is equivalent to $0.96-3.6 \%$ on a wet weight basis (Table C2). Based on this information, the default \% lipid for zooplankton is set to $\mathbf{3 \%}$ to represent a high-end ( $75^{\text {th }}$ to $90^{\text {th }}$ percentile) estimate of this parameter.

The wet weight of an organism is the sum of the water, lipid, and NLOM content. If the water content of zooplankton is $85 \%$ of the wet weight, and the \% lipid is known (3\%), then NLOM content of zooplankton is the $\%$ remaining after subtracting the water and lipid content from $100 \%$. Therefore, the default parameter for the NLOM composition of zooplankton is $\mathbf{1 2 \%}$.

Wright (1958) provided biomass data for two species of zooplankton (Daphnia longispina and D. pulex) in a reservoir in Montana, where the average body weight of zooplankton was $1.3 \times 10^{-7}$ kg-wet weight (assuming $85 \%$ water content; range $0.9-1.6 \times 10^{-7} \mathrm{~kg}$-wet weight). Acharya et al. (2005) provided dry body weights for Bosmina freyi that translate to approximately $0.3-3 \times 10^{-8}$ kg-wet weight (assuming $85 \%$ water content). Jeppesen et al. (2004) provided body weight data for Daphnia sp. that translate to approximately $0.67-3.3 \times 10^{-7} \mathrm{~kg}$-wet weight (assuming $85 \%$ water content). Based on this information, the default weight for zooplankton is set to $\mathbf{1 \times 1 0 ^ { - 7 }}$ kg-wet weight, with the intention of being a representative weight of species of zooplankton.

Table C2. Percent lipid composition of freshwater zooplankton reported in the scientific literature.


## C.3. Benthic invertebrates

The benthic invertebrate trophic level includes animals that inhabit the sediments of aquatic habitats. Benthic invertebrates include a diverse group of animals, including crustaceans (e.g., crayfish, amphipods), aquatic worms (e.g., oligochaetes), aquatic insect larvae (e.g., Diptera, caddisflies, beetles, mayflies and dragonflies), protozoa, snails, and nematodes. Different species of benthic invertebrates have a variety of feeding strategies, including herbiovory, detritivory, and predation upon other benthic invertebrates (Covich et al. 1999). In order to represent all of these feeding strategies with the benthic invertebrate trophic level of KABAM, it is assumed that benthic invertebrates consume organic matter from sediment, phytoplankton, and zooplankton in equal quantities. Therefore, the default diet composition of benthic invertebrates is $\mathbf{3 4 \%}$ sediment, $\mathbf{3 3 \%}$ phytoplankton, and $\mathbf{3 3 \%}$ zooplankton.

Since it is assumed that benthic invertebrates are present in the benthic compartment of the aquatic ecosystem, it is assumed that benthic invertebrates respire sediment pore water. This
should be indicated in Table 5 of the KABAM tool (i.e., "yes" should be entered in the column titled: "Do organisms in trophic level respire some pore water?").

Available water composition data for benthic invertebrates include a range of $69-83 \%$ water (Table C3). The average value of the available data is $76 \%$. Based on this average, the default value for KABAM representing the \% water of benthic invertebrates is $\mathbf{7 6 \%}$.

Table C3. Water composition (\%) of benthic invertebrates reported in the scientific literature.

| Organism | Mean\% Water | Source |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Crayfish (Orconectus propinquus) | 69 | Gewurtz et al. 2000 |
| Hyalella azteca | 72.5 | Lotufo et al. 2001 |
| Mayfly larvae | 73 | Gewurtz et al. 2000 |
| Diporeia sp., | 73.1 | Lotufo et al. 2001 |
| Crayfish (Astacus fluviatilis) | 80.0 | Sidwell 1981 |
| Lumbriculus variegatus (oligochaete) | 81 | Liebig et al. 2005 |
| Crayfish (Astacus, Orconectus and Procambarus) | $82.5^{*}$ | USDA 2005 |

*excluding the shell
Lipid data are available for various freshwater crustaceans, oligochaetes, and insect larvae. These values indicate a wide range (approximately 1 to $10 \%$ of wet weight) of lipid composition of benthic invertebrates (Tables C4-C9). The default lipid composition for benthic invertebrates is $\mathbf{3 \%}$. This value was selected to be representative of a high-end value ( $75^{\text {th }}$ percentile) of available lipid compositions for freshwater benthic invertebrates (Table C10).

Table C4. Lipid composition (\%) of Hyalella azteca (a freshwater crustacean) reported in the scientific literature.

| Source | Mean\% Lipid <br> (dry weight basis) | Mean\% Lipid <br> (wet weight basis) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Lotufo et al. 2001 | $2.4^{*}$ | $0.66 \pm 0.03$ |
| Lotufo et al. 2001 | $3.2^{*}$ | $0.88 \pm 0.04$ |
| Lotufo et al. 2001 | $6.3^{*}$ | $1.73 \pm 0.25$ |
| Lotufo et al. 2001 | $6.5^{*}$ | $1.79 \pm 0.41$ |
| Lotufo et al. 2000 | $6.9( \pm 0.9)$ | $1.9^{*}$ |
| Lotufo et al. 2000 | $7.0( \pm 1.1)$ | $1.9^{*}$ |
| Lotufo et al. 2000 | $7.2( \pm 0.8)$ | $2.0^{*}$ |
| Kane Driscoll and Landrum 1997 | $7.5( \pm 1.5)$ | $2.1^{*}$ |
| Lotufo et al. 2000 | $7.5( \pm 0.9)$ | $2.1^{*}$ |
| Lotufo et al. 2000 | $7.7( \pm 1.5)$ | $2.1^{*}$ |
| Kane Driscoll et al. 1997 | $8.2( \pm 0.7)$ | $2.3^{*}$ |
| Kane Driscoll et al. 1997 | $8.4( \pm 0.7)$ | $2.3^{*}$ |
| Average |  |  |
| $75^{\text {th }}$ percentile | 6.6 | 1.8 |
| $90^{\text {th }}$ percentile |  |  |

*Calculated from reported \% lipid and assumption that dry:wet weight ratio for H. azteca is 0.275 (based on Lotufo et al. 2001).

Table C5. Lipid composition (\%) of freshwater crayfish (crustaceans) reported in the scientific literature.

| Genus | $\begin{gathered} \text { Mean \% } \\ \text { Lipid (wet } \\ \text { weight basis) } \end{gathered}$ | Source |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Astacus fluviatilis | 0.5 | Sidwell 1981 |
| Orconectus | 0.86 ( $\pm 0.11$ ) | White et al. 1998 |
| Astacus, Orconectus and Procambarus | 1.0 | USDA 2005 |
| Undefined | 1.9 ( $\pm 0.47)$ | Morrison et al. 1997 |
| Orconectes propinquus | 2.4 ( $\pm 0.26)$ | Morrison et al. 2000 |
| Orconectes | 2.52 ( $\pm 0.16)$ | Gewurtz et al. 2000 |
| Procambarus | 2.95 ( $\pm 1.25)$ | Lin et al. 2004 |
| Procambarus | 3.02 ( $\pm 1.29)$ | Lin et al. 2004 |
|  |  |  |
| Average | 1.9 |  |
| $75^{\text {th }}$ percentile | 2.6 |  |
| $90^{\text {th }}$ percentile | 3.0 |  |

Table C6. Lipid composition (\%) of Diporeia sp. (freshwater crustaceans) reported in the scientific literature.

| Source | Mean\% Lipid <br> (dry weight basis) | Mean\% Lipid <br> (wet weight basis) |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Landrum et al. 2007 | $10.78( \pm 1.5)$ | $2.9^{*}$ |  |  |  |
| Landrum et al. 2007 | $11.97( \pm 0.38)$ | $3.2^{*}$ |  |  |  |
| Landrum et al. 2007 | $17.1( \pm 0.64)$ | $4.6^{*}$ |  |  |  |
| Kane Driscoll et al. 1997 | $20.1( \pm 4.6)$ | $5.4^{*}$ |  |  |  |
| Kukkonen et al. 2004 | $20.4^{*}$ | $5.5 \pm 0.7$ |  |  |  |
| Kane Driscoll et al. 1997 | $21.3( \pm 6.7)$ | $5.7^{*}$ |  |  |  |
| Lotufo et al. 2001 | $22.2^{*}$ | $5.97 \pm 0.75$ |  |  |  |
| Kukkonen et al. 2004 | $23.0^{*}$ | $6.2 \pm 1.4$ |  |  |  |
| Lotufo et al. 2001 | $23.3^{*}$ | $6.27 \pm 1.21$ |  |  |  |
| Lotufo et al. 2000 | $23.7( \pm 8.5)$ | $6.4^{*}$ |  |  |  |
| Lotufo et al. 2000 | $23.9( \pm 6.3)$ | $6.4^{*}$ |  |  |  |
| Kane Driscoll and Landrum 1997 | $27.2( \pm 1.3)$ | $7.3^{*}$ |  |  |  |
| Lotufo et al. 2001 | $40.3^{*}$ | $10.85 \pm 0.62$ |  |  |  |
| Lotufo et al. 2001 | $43.1^{*}$ | $11.59 \pm 1.18$ |  |  |  |
| Average |  |  |  | 23.5 | 6.3 |
| $75^{\text {th }}$ percentile |  |  |  | 23.9 | 6.4 |
| percentile |  |  |  | 36.4 | 9.8 |

*Calculated from reported \% lipid and assumption that dry:wet weight ratio for Diporeia sp. is 0.269 (based on Lotufo et al. 2001).

Table C7. Lipid composition (\%) of Lumbriculus variegatus (a freshwater oligochaete) reported in the scientific literature.

| Source | Mean\% Lipid (dry weight basis) | Mean\% Lipid (wet weight basis) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Croce et al. 2005 | 5.8* | $1.1 \pm 0.1$ |
| Kukkonen et al. 2004 | 6.3* | $1.2 \pm 0.13$ |
| Liebig et al. 2005 | $8( \pm 0.4)$ | 1.5* |
| Kukkonen et al. 2004 | 7.9 | $1.5 \pm 0.19$ |
| Kukkonen and Landrum 1994 | 9.2 ( $\pm 0.9$ ) | 1.7* |
| Fisk et al. 1998 | 10.5* | $2.0 \pm 0.2$ |
| Kukkonen and Landrum 1994 | $11.1( \pm 1.4)$ | 2.1* |
| Fisk et al. 1998 | 12.1* | $2.3 \pm 0.2$ |
| Fisk et al. 1998 | 13.2* | $2.5 \pm 0.3$ |
| Kukkonen and Landrum 1994 | 13.2 ( $\pm 4.3$ ) | 2.5* |
| Fisk et al. 1998 | 15.3* | $2.9 \pm 0.3$ |
| Fisk et al. 1998 | 17.9* | $3.4 \pm 0.8$ |
| Fisk et al. 1998 | 18.9* | $3.6 \pm 0.8$ |
| Fisk et al. 1998 | 19.5* | $3.7 \pm 0.6$ |
|  |  |  |
| Average | 12.1 | 2.3 |
| $75^{\text {th }}$ percentile | 14.8 | 2.8 |
| $90^{\text {th }}$ percentile | 18.6 | 3.5 |

*Calculated from reported \% lipid and assumption that water composition of $L$. variegatus is $81 \%$ (Liebig et al. 2005).

Table C8. Lipid composition (\%) of other freshwater oligochaetes reported in the scientific literature.

| Organism Identification | Mean\% Lipid (dry weight basis) | Mean\% Lipid (wet weight basis) | Source |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Tubifex tubifex and Limnodrilus hoffmeisteri | 5.3* | 1* | Oliver and Niimi 1988 |
| Ilyodrilus templetoni** | 5.85 ( $\pm 2.28)$ | 1.1* | Lu et al. 2003 |
| Ilyodrilus templetoni** | 6.11 ( $\pm 0.55)$ | 1.2* | Lu et al. 2003 |
| Ilyodrilus templetoni** | 6.72 ( $\pm 1.59)$ | 1.3* | Lu et al. 2003 |
| Ilyodrilus templetoni** | 7.44 ( $\pm 1.33$ ) | 1.4* | Lu et al. 2003 |
| Ilyodrilus templetoni** | 7.35 ( $\pm 1.26)$ | 1.4* | Lu et al. 2003 |
| Ilyodrilus templetoni** | 8.82 ( $\pm 1.60)$ | 1.7* | Lu et al. 2003 |
| Oligochaete | 9.5 ( $\pm 1.0)$ | 1.8* | Landrum et al. 2007 |
| Limnodrilus sp. | 11.93 ( $\pm 0.16)$ | 2.3* | Jonker et al. 2004 |
| Oligochaete | 12.8 ( $\pm 1.8)$ | 2.4* | Landrum et al. 2007 |
| Average | 8.2 | 1.6 |  |
| $75^{\text {th }}$ percentile | 9.3 | 1.8 |  |
| $90^{\text {th }}$ percentile | 12.0 | 2.3 |  |

*Calculated from reported \% lipid and assumption that water composition of L. variegatus is $81 \%$ (Liebig et al. 2005).
**Mean of values for $I$. templetoni is $1.4 \%$ (wet weight). When this value is used in calculating the mean and percentile values for the group of oligochaetes, the mean is $1.8 \%$ (wet weight). The $75^{\text {th }}$ and $90^{\text {th }}$ percentiles are 2.2 and 2.4 , respectively.

Table C9. Lipid composition (\%) of freshwater insect larvae reported in the scientific literature.

| Organism Identification | Mean\% <br> Lipid (wet <br> weight basis) | Source |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Chironomus riparius | 0.6 | Leonards et al. 1997 |  |  |  |
| Hexagenia limbata (mayfly larvae) | $1.5( \pm 0.05)$ | Morrison et al. 2000 |  |  |  |
| H. limbata and $H$. rigida | $1.50( \pm 0.052)$ | Gewurtz et al. 2000 |  |  |  |
| Caddisfly larvae | 1.7 | Morrison et al. 1997 |  |  |  |
| Mayfly larvae | $2.0( \pm 0.25)$ | Morrison et al. 1997 |  |  |  |
| Average |  |  |  | 1.5 |  |
| $75^{\text {th }}$ percentile | 1.7 |  |  |  |  |
| $90^{\text {th }}$ percentile | 1.9 |  |  |  |  |

Table C10. Mean lipid composition (\%, wet weight basis) of freshwater benthic invertebrates from data in Tables C4-C9.

| Benthic Invertebrate | Mean | $\mathbf{7 5}^{\text {th }}$ <br> Percentile | $\mathbf{9 0}^{\text {th }}$ <br> Percentile |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Insect Larvae | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.9 |
| Hyalella azteca (a freshwater crustacean) | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.3 |
| Freshwater oligochaetes (excluding L. variegatus) | 1.8 | 2.2 | 2.4 |
| Crayfish (freshwater crustaceans) | 1.9 | 2.6 | 3.0 |
| Lumbriculus variegatus (a freshwater oligochaete) | 2.3 | 2.8 | 3.5 |
| Diporeia sp. (freshwater crustaceans) | 6.3 | 6.4 | 9.8 |
|  |  | 2.6 | 3.0 |

The wet weight of an organism is the sum of the water, lipid, and NLOM content. By default, if the water content of benthic invertebrates is $76 \%$ of the wet weight, and the $\%$ lipid is known (default $=3 \%$ ), the NLOM content of benthic invertebrates is the $\%$ remaining after subtracting the water and lipid content from $100 \%$. Therefore, the default parameter for the NLOM composition of benthic invertebrates is $\mathbf{2 1 \%}$.

The benthic invertebrate trophic level is composed of a wide variety of taxonomic groups. The body weights of organisms within this group can vary by orders of magnitude (Table C11). The default weight for benthic invertebrates is set to $1 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg}$-wet weight, with the intention of being representative of a midpoint weight of species of benthic invertebrates.

Table C11. Body weights (wet) of freshwater benthic invertebrates reported in the scientific literature.

| Benthic Invertebrate | Weight (kg) | Source |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Amphipods | $0.05 \times 10^{-4}$ | Leonards et al. 1997 |
| Mayfly larvae | $0.16 \times 10^{-4} *$ | Morrison et al. 1997 |
| Chironomids | $0.24 \times 10^{-4}$ | Leonards et al. 1997 |
| Caddisfly larvae | $0.32 \times 10^{-4} *$ | Morrison et al. 1997 |
| Snails | $0.82 \times 10^{-4}$ | Leonards et al. 1997 |
| Crayfish | $18.0 \times 10^{-4}$ | Morrison et al. 1997 |

*converted from reported dry weight to wet weight assuming $75 \%$ water content.

## C.4. Filter Feeders

Filter feeders are benthic invertebrates that are distinguished by their feeding habits. These organisms feed by straining water and extracting organic material such as detritus and plankton. Examples of freshwater filter feeders include mollusks. For KABAM, it is assumed that filter feeders consume materials suspended in the water column, including phytoplankton, zooplankton, and detritus. It is also assumed that filter feeders consume suspended sediment incidentally. The default composition of the diet of this trophic level is $\mathbf{3 4 \%}$ sediment, $\mathbf{3 3 \%}$ phytoplankton, and 33\% zooplankton.

Since it is assumed that filter feeders are present in the benthic sediment compartment of the aquatic ecosystem, it is also assumed that filter feeders respire sediment pore water. This should be indicated in Table 5 of the KABAM tool (i.e., "yes" should be entered in the column titled: "Do organisms in trophic level respire some pore water?").

According to available data, water composition of freshwater mollusks ranges 78-93\% (Table C 12 ). The default water content of filter feeders is set to $\mathbf{8 5 \%}$, based on the midpoint of the range of available data.

Table C12. Water composition (\%) of freshwater mollusks reported in the scientific literature.

| Identification | Mean \% water* | Source |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Corbicula strata (freshwater clam) | 77.6 | Sidwell 1981 |
| Corbicula japonica (freshwater clam) | 79.8 | Sidwell 1981 |
| Corbicula sandai (freshwater clam) | 80.0 | Sidwell 1981 |
| Corbicula fluminea (freshwater clam) | 81.4 | Sidwell 1981 |
| lamellibrancha clams (subclass) | 82 | USDA 2005 |
| Corbicula leana (freshwater clam) | 82.1 | Sidwell 1981 |
| Dreissena polymorpha (zebra mussel) | 87 | Bervoets et al. 2005 |
| D. polymorpha | $88-93$ | Hendriks et al. 1998 |
| Anodonta anatine (mussels) | $90.6-92.8$ | Hyötyläinen et al. 2002 |

*It is assumed that this does not include the shell.

Data on lipid content are available for several species of freshwater mollusks. These values range $0.4-4 \%$ of wet weight (Tables C13-C15). The default lipid composition for filter feeders is $\mathbf{2 \%}$. This value was selected to be representative of a high end ( $75^{\text {th }}$ percentile of Dreissena $s p$. and Corbicula sp.) value of available lipid compositions for freshwater mollusks.

Table C13. Percent lipid composition of Dreissena $s p$. (freshwater mollusks) reported in the scientific literature.

| Species | Mean \% Lipid <br> (dry weight basis) | Mean \% Lipid <br> (wet weight basis) | Source |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D. polymorpha | $4.3^{*}$ | 0.55 | Bervoets et al. 2005 |
| D. polymorpha | 14 | 1 | Hendriks et al. 1998 |
| D. polymorpha | $8.5^{*}$ | 1.1 | Kwon et al. 2006 |
| D. polymorpha | 9.1 | $1.2^{*}$ | Becker van Slooten and Tarradellas 1994 |
| D. bugensis | $9.0( \pm 1.4)$ | $1.2^{*}$ | Marvin et al. 2002 |
| D. bugensis | $10( \pm 0.5)$ | 1.3 | Marvin et al. 2002 |
| D. polymorpha | $11( \pm 0.6)$ | $1.4^{*}$ | Marvin et al. 2002 |
| D. polymorpha | $10.8^{*}$ | $1.4( \pm 0.1)$ | Kwon et al. 2006 |
| D. polymorpha | $11.5^{*}$ | $1.5( \pm 0.1)$ | Kwon et al. 2006 |
| D. polymorpha | $12.3^{*}$ | $1.6( \pm 0.1)$ | Kwon et al. 2006 |
| D. polymorpha | $12( \pm 4.4)$ | $1.6^{*}$ | Marvin et al. 2002 |
| D. polymorpha | 17 | 2 | Hendriks et al. 1998 |
| D. polymorpha | 18 | 2 | Hendriks et al. 1998 |
| Average |  |  |  |

* Calculated from reported \% lipid and assumption that water composition of D. polymorpha is $87 \%$ (Bervoets et al. 2005).

Table C14. Percent lipid composition of Corbicula sp. (freshwater clams) reported in the scientific literature.

| Species | Mean \% Lipid (wet <br> weight basis) | Source |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C. leana | 1.1 | Sidwell 1981 |  |  |  |
| C. japonica | $1.2^{*}$ | Kang et al. 2002 |  |  |  |
| C. japonica | 1.2 | Sidwell 1981 |  |  |  |
| C. fluminea | 1.5 | Sidwell 1981 |  |  |  |
| C. sandai | 2.4 | Sidwell 1981 |  |  |  |
| C. strata | 4.0 | Sidwell 1981 |  |  |  |
| Average |  |  |  | 1.9 |  |
| $75^{\text {th }}$ percentile | 2.2 |  |  |  |  |
| $90^{\text {th }}$ percentile | 3.2 |  |  |  |  |

*Based on reported mean lipid content of $5.8 \%$ dry weight and $80 \%$ moisture content reported for this species by Sidwell 1981.

Table C15. Percent lipid composition of other freshwater filter feeders reported in the scientific literature.

| Identification | Mean \% Lipid <br> (dry weight basis) | Mean \% Lipid <br> (wet weight basis) | Source |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| Sphaerium striantium (fingernail clam) | 8.7 | 0.36 | Rice and White 1987 |
| Elliptio complanata | $3.2( \pm 1.2)$ | $0.48^{*}$ | Marvin et al. 2002 |
| Anodonta anatine (mussels) | $11.2( \pm 0.8)$ | 0.81 | Hyötyläinen et al. 2002 |
| Anodonta anatine (mussels) | $12.2( \pm 0.7)$ | 0.98 | Hyötyläinen et al. 2002 |
| Lamellibrancha (clams) | 5.5 | 1.0 | USDA 2005 |
| Anodonta anatine (mussels) | $10.9( \pm 0.6)$ | 1.02 | Hyötyläinen et al. 2002 |
| Anodonta anatine (mussels) | $11.3( \pm 0.9)$ | 1.05 | Hyötyläinen et al. 2002 |

*Calculated using assumption that filter feeders are $85 \%$ water.
The wet weight of an organism is the sum of the water, lipid, and NLOM content. By default, if the water content of filter feeders is $85 \%$ of the wet weight and the $\%$ lipid is known (default $=$ $2 \%$ ), the NLOM content of filter feeders is the $\%$ remaining after subtracting the water and lipid content from $100 \%$. Therefore, the default parameter for the NLOM composition of filter feeders is $\mathbf{1 3 \%}$.

Reported wet weights of various species of mollusks range $0.2-12 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~kg}$. Mean wet weights of Dreissena polymorpha have been reported as $0.41 \pm 0.26 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~kg}$ (Van Haelst et al. 1996). Wet weights of C. fluminea ranged approximately $0.2-2 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~kg}$ (Andrès et al. 1999, Vidal et al. 2002). Hyötyläinen et al. (2002) reported wet weights of Anodonta anatine tissue as ranging 4.5$12.1 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~kg}$. Based on this information, the default weight of filter feeders is set to $\mathbf{1} \times 10^{-3}$ $\mathbf{k g}$, with the intention of being a representative weight of mollusks.

## C.5. Fish (Small, Medium and Large Sizes)

There are hundreds of species of fish inhabiting fresh waters of the United States and Canada, including ponds, lakes, streams, and rivers. Species of bluegill and other sunfish (Lepomis spp.), bass (Micropterus spp.), and crappie (Pomoxis spp.) are common inhabitants of fresh warm water ponds, lakes, and streams distributed throughout the continental United States (Page and Burr 1991, Carlander 1977). As described below, these species were used to define default parameters for the small, medium, and large fish in KABAM. Although there are many other species of fish in ponds of the U.S. (e.g., perch, minnows), sunfish, crappie, and bass were considered representative of fish that are found in freshwaters of the U.S., and thus suitable for models for defining input parameters for use in KABAM.

Several bird and mammal species (e.g., belted kingfisher [Megaceryle alcyon], northern river otter) consume amphibians, in addition to fish. For KABAM, it is assumed that the default fish also represent, i.e., serve as surrogates for, aquatic-phase amphibians, such as salamanders and frogs. This assumption is consistent with OPP's policy in which exposure and effects data for fish are assumed to be representative of aquatic-phase amphibians (USEPA 2004).

Default parameters for small fish in KABAM are designed to represent the young-of-year (YOY), i.e., fish that have hatched within the year, before January 1 of the next year, of sunfish, bass and crappie. YOY of these species consume copepods, cladocerans, rotifers (i.e.,
zooplankton), chironomid larvae, and mayfly larvae (i.e., benthic invertebrates) (Carlander 1977). Average body weights of YOY of sunfish, bass, and crappie are provided in Table C16. For KABAM, it is assumed that the small fish weighs $0.01 \mathbf{k g}$ and its diet is $50 \%$ zooplankton and $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ benthic invertebrates.

Table C16. Average body weights for young of the year fish (Source: Carlander 1977).

| Species (scientific name) | Average body weight <br> (kg) |
| :--- | :---: |
| Green sunfish (Lepomis cyanellus) | $0.001-0.01$ |
| Pumpkinseed (L. gibbosus) | 0.002 |
| Warmouth (L. gulosus) | $<0.011$ |
| Bluegill (L. macrochirus) | $0.0001-0.05$ |
| Redear sunfish (L. microlophus) | $0.0006-0.04$ |
| Largemouth bass (Micropterus salmoides) | $0.0002-0.02$ |
| White crappie (Pomoxis annularis) | $0.0002-0.01$ |
| Black crappie (P. nigromaculatus) | $0.0005-0.02$ |

The medium fish in KABAM is designed to represent adult sunfish and crappie. These fish reach sexual maturity between ages 1 and 3 , with lifespans $\geq 6$ years. Their diets include insects, insect larvae, crustaceans, snails, and other fish (Carlander 1977). Mature fish range in weight, 0.0050.579 kg , depending upon their age (Table C17; data from Carlander 1977). Although mature fish display a wide range of weights, most species weigh approximately 0.1 kg as adults. For KABAM, it is assumed that the medium-sized fish weighs 0.1 kg and its diet is $50 \%$ benthic invertebrates and 50\% small fish.

Table C17. Average body weights (in kg ) of medium fish at different ages.

| Species (scientific name) | $\mathbf{1} \mathbf{y r}$ | $\mathbf{2} \mathbf{~ y r}$ | $\mathbf{3} \mathbf{~ y r}$ | $\mathbf{4} \mathbf{y r}$ | $\mathbf{5} \mathbf{y r}$ | $\mathbf{6} \mathbf{y r}$ | $\mathbf{7} \mathbf{y r}$ | $\mathbf{8} \mathbf{y r}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Green sunfish (Lepomis cyanellus) | 0.01 | 0.024 | 0.048 | 0.086 | 0.086 | 0.132 | - | - |
| Pumpkinseed (L. gibbosus) | 0.005 | 0.034 | 0.034 | 0.063 | 0.099 | 0.157 | 0.157 | 0.157 |
| Warmouth (L. gulosus) | 0.011 | 0.046 | 0.046 | 0.085 | 0.163 | 0.163 | - | - |
| Bluegill (L. macrochirus) | 0.014 | 0.052 | 0.052 | 0.090 | 0.141 | 0.141 | 0.208 | 0.208 |
| Redear sunfish (L. microlophus) | 0.026 | 0.081 | 0.125 | 0.187 | 0.187 | 0.265 | - | - |
| White crappie (Pomoxis annularis) | 0.031 | 0.085 | 0.123 | 0.181 | 0.346 | 0.346 | 0.579 | 0.579 |
| Black crappie (P. nigromaculatus) | 0.037 | 0.097 | 0.143 | 0.210 | 0.289 | 0.363 | 0.468 | 0.468 |

- Indicates data were not available

The large fish in KABAM is designed to represent the largemouth bass (Micropterus salmoides), which is a predatory fish commonly found in warm waters throughout the continental United States. It is also designed to be representative of large predatory fish that are consumed by mammals and birds. The diet of largemouth bass is composed primarily of fish, including sunfish, crappie, perch, shad and smaller-sized largemouth bass. Largemouth bass will also consume crayfish, especially when no other fish are available. Largemouth bass become sexually mature between ages $2-5$, with a lifespan reaching beyond 10 years. Adult largemouth bass weigh $0.25-3.6 \mathrm{~kg}$, depending upon their age (Carlander 1977). For KABAM, it is assumed that the large fish weighs 1 kg , and consumes $100 \%$ medium-sized fish.

Since small and medium fish consume benthic invertebrates, it is assumed that these fish are sometimes present in the benthic compartment of the aquatic ecosystem. Therefore, it is assumed that small and medium fish respire some pore water. It is assumed that medium fish are predominantly present in the water column of the aquatic ecosystem, where they are consumed by large fish. It is assumed that large fish do not respire pore water. This should be indicated in Table 5 of the KABAM tool (i.e., "yes" should be entered for small and medium fish and "no" should be entered for large fish in the column titled: "Do organisms in trophic level respire some pore water?").

Available water composition data for Lepomis sp., Pomoxis sp., and Micropterus sp. include a range of $71-80 \%$ water (Table C18). Although water composition data were not available for largemouth bass, data do exist for smallmouth bass ( M . dolomieu) and are used as a surrogate for largemouth bass. The average value of the available data is $73 \%$. Based on this average, the default value for KABAM representing the \% water of all fish is $\mathbf{7 3 \%}$.

Table C18. Water composition data for fish relevant to small, medium, and large default fish of KABAM.

| Species (scientific name) | Reported Body <br> Weight (kg) | Corresponding <br> Default fish | \% water | Source |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Black crappie (Pomoxis <br> nigromaculatus) | $0.102( \pm 0.007)$ | Medium | $70.7( \pm 0.29)$ | Sethajintanin et al. <br> 2004 |
| Smallmouth bass <br> (Micropterus dolomieu) | $0.277( \pm 0.0901)$ | Medium-Large | $71.1( \pm 1.26)$ | Sethajintanin et al. <br> 2004 |
| Smallmouth bass <br> (Micropterus dolomieu) | $0.870( \pm 0.0685)$ | Medium-Large | $71.3( \pm 1.76)$ | Sethajintanin et al. <br> 2004 |
| Smallmouth bass <br> (Micropterus dolomieu) | $0.326( \pm 0.177)$ | Medium-Large | $71.9( \pm 1.44)$ | Sethajintanin et al. <br> 2004 |
| Black crappie (Pomoxis <br> nigromaculatus) | $0.148( \pm 0.021)$ | Medium | $71.9( \pm 0.84)$ | Sethajintanin et al. <br> 2004 |
| Smallmouth bass <br> (Micropterus dolomieu) | $0.395( \pm 0.222)$ | Medium-Large | $72.0( \pm 0.99)$ | Sethajintanin et al. <br> 2004 |
| Black crappie (Pomoxis <br> nigromaculatus) | $0.114( \pm 0.016)$ | Medium | $72.1( \pm 0.87)$ | Sethajintanin et al. <br> 2004 |
| Black crappie (Pomoxis <br> nigromaculatus) | $0.111( \pm 0.015)$ | Medium | $72.6( \pm 0.38)$ | Sethajintanin et al. <br> 2004 |
| Black crappie (Pomoxis <br> nigromaculatus) | $0.0798( \pm 0.012)$ | Medium | $73.2( \pm 0.59)$ | Sethajintanin et al. <br> 2004 |
| Smallmouth bass <br> (Micropterus dolomieu) | $0.154( \pm 0.0647)$ | Medium | $73.4( \pm 2.11)$ | Sethajintanin et al. <br> 2004 |
| Bluegill (L. macrochirus) | Not reported | unknown | 79.5 | Sidwell 1981 |

Lipid content of fish reported in the literature varies widely for Lepomis sp., Pomoxis sp., and Micropterus $s p$. from $0.5-8 \%$ on a wet weight basis, with an average value of $2.9 \%$ and a $75^{\text {th }}$ percentile of $4.0 \%$ (Table C19). Table C19 includes lipid composition data for wild-caught and laboratory-reared Lepomis sp., Pomoxis sp., and Micropterus sp. Several lipid content values available in the literature cannot be related to the weights of the fish analyzed due to a lack of information included in the individual studies. Thus, these lipid contents cannot be related to one of KABAM's default fish. Based on this and the data in Table C19, the default lipid composition for all three fish is set to $4 \%$, to be representative of a high-end value.

Table C19. Lipid composition data for fish relevant to small, medium, and large default fish of KABAM.

| Species (scientific name) | Reported Body Weight (kg) | Corresponding Default fish | \% Lipid (wet weight) | Source |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Green sunfish (Lepomis cyanellus) | Not reported | Unknown | 0.5-2 | Price and Birge 2006 |
| Bluegill (L. macrochirus) | $0.012( \pm 0.0012)$ | Small | 0.72 ( $\pm 0.46)$ | Liber et al. 1999 |
| Largemouth bass (Micropterus salmoides) | Not reported | Small <br> (defined based on length data) | 0.89 ( $\pm 0.19)^{*}$ | Miranda and Hubbard $1994$ |
| Largemouth bass (Micropterus salmoides) | Not reported | Small (defined based on length data) | 0.95( $\pm 0.26)^{*}$ | Miranda and Hubbard $1994$ |
| Largemouth bass (Micropterus salmoides) | Not reported | Small <br> (defined based on length data) | 0.97 ( $\pm 0.18)^{*}$ | Miranda and Hubbard $1994$ |
| White crappie (Pomoxis annularis) | Not Reported | Assume medium (spawning fish) | 1 | Neuman and Murphy 1992 |
| Longear sunfish <br> (L. megalotis) | Not reported | Unknown | 1-2 | Price and Birge 2006 |
| Bluegill (L. macrochirus) | Not reported | Unknown | 1-3 | Price and Birge 2006 |
| Largemouth bass (Micropterus salmoides) | Not reported | Unknown | 1-5 | Price and Birge 2006 |
| Largemouth bass (Micropterus salmoides) | Not reported | Small (defined based on length data) | 1.3 ( $\pm 0.29)^{*}$ | Miranda and Hubbard $1994$ |
| Largemouth bass (Micropterus salmoides) | Not reported | Small (defined based on length data) | 1.3 ( $\pm 0.24)^{*}$ | Miranda and Hubbard $1994$ |
| Largemouth bass (Micropterus salmoides) | Not reported | Small <br> (defined based on length data) | 1.6 ( $\pm 0.47)^{*}$ | Miranda and Hubbard $1994$ |
| Bluegill (L. macrochirus) | Not reported (juveniles) | Presume small | 1.7* | Fischer et al. 1998 |
| Bluegill (L. macrochirus) | Not reported (adult males) | Presume medium | 1.8* | Fischer et al. 1998 |
| Smallmouth bass (Micropterus dolomieu) | Not reported | Unknown | 1.90 | Kay et al. 2005 |
| White crappie (Pomoxis annularis) | Not Reported | Assume medium (spawning fish) | 2 | Neuman and Murphy 1992 |
| Bluegill (L. macrochirus) | Not reported (adult females) | Presume medium | 2.1* | Fischer et al. 1998 |
| Black crappie (Pomoxis nigromaculatus) | $0.114( \pm 0.016)$ | Medium | $2.19( \pm 0.51)$ | Sethajintanin et al. 2004 |
| Bluegill (L. macrochirus) | Not reported | Unknown | 2.3 | Sidwell 1981 |
| Black crappie (Pomoxis nigromaculatus) | $0.111( \pm 0.015)$ | Medium | $2.54( \pm 1.85)$ | Sethajintanin et al. 2004 |
| Smallmouth bass (Micropterus dolomieu) | Not reported | Unknown | 2.70 | Kay et al. 2005 |
| Black crappie (Pomoxis nigromaculatus) | $0.148( \pm 0.021)$ | Medium | $2.82( \pm 0.36)$ | Sethajintanin et al. 2004 |
| White crappie (Pomoxis annularis) | Not Reported | Assume medium (spawning fish) | 3 | Neuman and Murphy $1992$ |
| Smallmouth bass <br> (Micropterus dolomieu) | $0.395( \pm 0.222)$ | Medium-Large | 3.09 ( $\pm 1.08)$ | Sethajintanin et al. $2004$ |


*Calculated from reported dry weight assuming that fish $=73 \%$ water (Table C18).

The wet weight of an organism is the sum of the water, lipid, and NLOM content. By default, if the water content of fish is $73 \%$ of the wet weight, and the $\%$ lipid is known (default $=4 \%$ ), the NLOM content of fish is the $\%$ remaining after subtracting the water and lipid content from $100 \%$. Therefore, the default parameter for NLOM composition is $\mathbf{2 3} \%$.

## Appendix D. Selection of Mammal Species of Concern and Corresponding Biological Parameters

Mammal species of concern were defined for use as default species in KABAM. Mammals were considered to be of concern for pesticide exposures through aquatic bioaccumulation if their diets incorporated freshwater aquatic animals. Specific species were identified using a Field Guide to Mammals of North America (Reid 2006). This guide contains information on the ranges, taxonomy, habits, feeding preferences, and habitats of mammals located in the continental United States, Canada, and Alaska.

A review of this source identified six species of mammals that consume aquatic animals. These include the American water shrew (Sorex palustris), the fog shrew (Sorex sonomae), the starnosed mole (Condylura cristata), the marsh rice rat (Oryzomys palustris), the American mink (Mustela vison), and the Northern river otter (Lontra canadensis). Additional references were sought to obtain data on the body weights and feeding preferences of these mammals. These species are used in KABAM to represent mammals of concern for risks of pesticide exposures through aquatic bioaccumulation. Descriptions of these species are provided below. Information from these species descriptions were used to define the default parameters used to represent mammals in the KABAM tool.

## D.1. Descriptions of Mammal Species

## D.1.1. American Water Shrew (Sorex palustris)

The distribution of the American water shrew includes Canada, Alaska, and areas of the continental United States, including the West Coast, Rocky Mountains, Great Lakes, Appalachian, and New England areas. These shrews inhabit areas boarding fast and slow moving streams, marshes, creeks, and ponds. This species is primarily insectivorous, consuming aquatic invertebrates, such as stonefly nymphs, mayflies, caddisflies, and diptera. The American water shrew is also known to consume other animals, including fish, salamanders, leaches, and dead mice. Documented body weights range $0.008-0.018 \mathrm{~kg}$, with males weighing more than females (Beneski and Stinson 1987).

## D.1.2. Fog Shrew (Sorex sonomae)

Fog shrews inhabit parts of Oregon and California on the Pacific Coast in the "fog belt." This species is found in marshes, near streams, and in forests. Their diet includes insects, earthworms, centipedes, slugs, snails, and amphibians. Their weight ranges $0.0055-0.015 \mathrm{~kg}$ (Reid 2006, Smithsonian 2008).

## D.1.3. Marsh Rice Rat (Oryzomys palustris)

Marsh rice rats are distributed in states along the Gulf of Mexico and East Coast of the United States. This species inhabits wetlands, marshes, swamps, meadows, and areas along streams. Its diet includes insects, fiddler crabs, snails, fish, clams, arthropods, wetland plants, seeds, fungus,
baby turtles, bird eggs, and carrion (of mammals and birds). Their weight ranges $0.045-0.080 \mathrm{~kg}$ (Wolfe 1982).

Six subspecies of $O$. palustris have been recognized (Wolfe 1982). One of these subspecies, Oryzomys palustris natator has been federally listed as endangered since 1991. This subspecies is known to occur in Florida and has a designated critical habitat (USFWS 1993).

## D.1.4. Star-nosed Mole (Condylura cristata)

The star-nosed mole is distributed throughout the Eastern and Great Lakes regions of the United States and Canada. It inhabits marshy areas and streams. The diet of this species includes aquatic annelids, aquatic insects, small fish, mollusks, crustaceans, grubs, and earthworms. Reported body weights range $0.034-0.085 \mathrm{~kg}$. The weights of these animals do not differ by sex but by location within their geographic distribution range, with smaller animals being observed in the southern parts of the range (e.g., Tennessee) (Petersen and Yates 1980, Reid 2006, Smithsonian 2008).

## D.1.5. American Mink (Mustela vison)

The American mink is distributed throughout the United States and Canada, except in the dry areas of Arizona, Nevada, California, Utah, and Texas. Mink inhabit wetlands and marshes. Their diet is composed mostly of fish, amphibians (frogs), crustaceans (crayfish and crabs), muskrats, and other small mammals. They will also consume squirrels, birds, bird eggs, reptiles, aquatic insects, earthworms, and snails if given the opportunity. Individual body weights vary based on range and sex, with females weighing less than males. Documented body weights of this species range $0.45-1.8 \mathrm{~kg}$ (Larivière 1999, USEPA 1993).

## D.1.6. Northern River Otter (Lontra canadensis)

The historical distribution of the Northern river otter includes most of the United States and Canada. The current distribution of this species in the United States includes states bordering the Gulf of Mexico and Great Lakes, the East Coast, New England, the West Coast and Alaska, as well as Canada (Larivière and Walton 1998, Reid 2006). Northern river otters inhabit lakes, swamps, marshes, streams, and ponds. The diet of this species is primarily fish, but also includes frogs, crayfish, small mollusks, reptiles, birds, and fruits. Body weights range $5-15 \mathrm{~kg}$, with males weighing more than females (USEPA 1993, Larivière and Walton 1998).

## D.2. Determination of Mammalian Default Parameters for KABAM

Tables 7 and 8 of the KABAM tool allow the user to identify six mammal species of concern, their body weights and their diets. For the purpose of KABAM, mammalian species of concern include those that consume aquatic animals. Based on the information above, relevant species in the United States include the American water shrew, the fog shrew, the star-nosed mole, the marsh rice rat, the American mink, and the Northern river otter. A detailed version (with specific mammals identified) of the conceptual model of the aquatic ecosystem depicted in Figure I of the

User's Guide is provided in Figure D1. Default values representing the body weights and diets of these mammals are described below.


Figure D1. Detailed conceptual model depicting aquatic food web, with mammals included. Arrows depict direction of trophic transfer of bioaccumulated pesticides from lower levels to higher levels of the food web.

## D.2.1. Identification of Default Body Weights for Mammalian Species

Body weight and diet are the parameters that distinguish one mammalian species from another within KABAM. Two pairs of species have similar body weights and diets, such that they can be grouped together. These pairs are 1) the American water shrew and the fog shrew; and 2) the star-nosed mole and the marsh rice rat. The American mink and the northern river otter are
sufficiently different in body weights to distinguish them as separate default species in the model.

The selected body weight value influences the estimates of pesticide exposure through consumption of contaminated food items, as well as dose-adjusted toxicity values. Therefore, the magnitude of the body weight parameter has an effect on the magnitude of the RQ. Since higher body weight values result in higher dose-based RQs, the higher body weight values were selected to represent the four groups of mammals used in KABAM. In order to bound risk estimates for the two heaviest species of mammals (i.e., American mink and Northern river otter), default parameters are set to the minimum and maximum body weights. The following values are suggested for inclusion in Table 7 of the KABAM tool to represent mammals 1-6:

| Mammal \# | Name | Body <br> weight (kg) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Mammal 1 | Fog/Water Shrew | 0.018 |
| Mammal 2 | Rice Rat/Star-nosed mole | 0.085 |
| Mammal 3 | Small Mink | 0.450 |
| Mammal 4 | Large Mink | 1.800 |
| Mammal 5 | Small River Otter | 5.000 |
| Mammal 6 | Large River Otter | 15.000 |

D.2.2. Determination of Daily Food Intake

If the weight of a food item (i.e., aquatic trophic level) is less than that of the amount of food consumed by the mammal in one day, then the food item is a reasonable assignment. In order to determine whether or not a particular trophic level is relevant to a mammal, the daily food intake is estimated.

The dry food intake per day ( $\mathrm{F}_{\text {dry }}, \mathrm{kg} /$ day $)$ for a mammal can be calculated according to Equation D1 (USEPA 1993). This value can be converted to represent food intake per day on a wet weight basis ( $\mathrm{F}_{\text {wet }}, \mathrm{kg} /$ day) by assuming that the diet of an organism is $75 \%$ water (Equation D 2 , see Appendix C for \% water of aquatic organisms).

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { Equation D1. } \quad F_{d r y}=0.0687 * B W^{0.822} \\
\text { Equation D2. } \quad F_{\text {wet }}=\frac{F_{\text {dry }}}{1-(\% \text { water of diet })}
\end{gathered}
$$

The resulting wet food intakes per day for the mammalian species of concern for KABAM are provided in Table D1. This table presents food intake per day for each species based on the low and high ranges of the body weights. These wet food intakes can be used to assign appropriate aquatic animals to the default diets of these mammals.

Table D1. Low- and high-end body weights and estimated food intake per day of mammals which consume aquatic animals.

| Species | Body Weight <br> (kg) | Dry Food Intake <br> per day (kg) | Wet Food <br> Intake per day <br> $(\mathbf{k g})$ | Percent Body <br> Weight <br> Consumed Daily |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Shrew (Water and Fog) | 0.006 | 0.001 | 0.004 | $67 \%$ |
| Shrew (Water and Fog) | 0.018 | 0.003 | 0.010 | $56 \%$ |
| Rice Rat, Star-nosed mole | 0.034 | 0.004 | 0.017 | $50 \%$ |
| Rice Rat, Star-nosed mole | 0.085 | 0.009 | 0.036 | $42 \%$ |
| Mink | 0.450 | 0.036 | 0.143 | $31 \%$ |
| Mink | 1.800 | 0.111 | 0.446 | $25 \%$ |
| River Otter | 5.000 | 0.258 | 1.032 | $20 \%$ |
| River Otter | 15.000 | 0.636 | 2.545 | $17 \%$ |

D.2.3. Definition of Default Diets of Mammals for use in KABAM

## Water/fog shrew

The diets of the American water and fog shrews (see section D.1) include species that would be classified as benthic invertebrates (e.g., stonefly nymphs, mayflies, and snails) and fish (e.g., fish and amphibians) according to the trophic levels of KABAM. However, since these species are primarily insectivorous, the default diet is assigned as $\mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ benthic invertebrates.

Based on the daily food intake for these two species (Table E.1), it is reasonable to assume that these shrews can consume organisms in the small fish category. If interested in the potential acute risk to water/fog shrews from pesticides through consumption of fish/amphibians, the model user could define the diet of these mammals as $100 \%$ small fish. Since this represents a higher trophic level in the aquatic ecosystem than the benthic invertebrates, this assumption may result in a higher RQ.

## Rice rat/star-nosed mole

The diets of the rice rat and the star-nosed mole (see section D.1) include species that would be classified as benthic invertebrates (e.g., arthropods, snails), filter feeders (e.g., clams) and fish according to the trophic levels of KABAM. Based on the daily food intake for these two species (Table E.1), it is reasonable to assume that individuals of these species could consume organisms in the small fish category. Since no data are available to define feeding preferences of these two species, for the purpose of KABAM, the default diet composition of these mammals is equally distributed among these three trophic levels (i.e., $\mathbf{3 4 \%}$ benthic invertebrates, $\mathbf{3 3 \%}$ filter feeders, and $\mathbf{3 3 \%}$ small fish).

## American mink

The diet of the American mink (see section D.1) includes species that would be classified as benthic invertebrates (e.g., crayfish) and small/medium-sized fish according to the trophic levels of KABAM. Based on the daily food intake for this species (Table E.1), it is reasonable to
assume that these mammals could consume organisms in the small and medium fish category. The default diet for this mammal is $\mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ medium fish.

Northern river otter
The diet of the Northern river otter (see section D.1) is primarily fish, but also includes species that would be classified as benthic invertebrates (e.g., crayfish) according to the trophic levels of KABAM. Based on the daily food intake for this species (Table D.1), it is reasonable to assume that these mammals may consume organisms in the small, medium, and large fish categories. According to USEPA 1993, river otters have been documented as including various fish that would be classified in different trophic levels of KABAM, including sunfish and bass. Therefore, the default diet for this mammal is $100 \%$ medium fish for the small otter and $100 \%$ large fish for the large otter.

## Appendix E. Selection of Bird Species of Concern and Corresponding Biological Parameters

Bird species of concern were identified in order to define default parameters (for body weight and diet composition) to represent birds in KABAM. Bird species were considered to be of concern for pesticide exposures through aquatic bioaccumulation if their diets incorporated freshwater aquatic animals. Specific species were identified using the Smithsonian handbooks' Birds of North America (Eastern and Western Regions) (Alsop 2001a and 2001b). These handbooks contain information on the ranges, taxonomy, habits, feeding preferences, and habitats of birds located in the continental United States, Canada, and Alaska.

A review of this source identified over 40 bird species of concern that fall into 11 families. These families include: Accipitridae (eagles, hawks and kites), Alcedinidae (kingfisher), Anatidae (ducks), Ardeidae (herons, egrets and bitterns), Gruidae (cranes), Pelecanidae (pelicans), Phalacrocoracidae (cormorants), Podicipedidae (grebes), Rallidae (rails), Scolopacidae (sandpiper) and Threskiornithidae (ibis). Descriptions of these families are provided below.

It should be noted that this review was not intended to be inclusive of every relevant species or family of birds inhabiting North America. Rather, the intention of this review was to identify birds that may consume aquatic animals containing pesticides that bioaccumulate in aquatic ecosystems. Information from identified bird species and families was used to define the default parameters representing birds in the KABAM tool. These default parameters are described below.

## E.1. Bird Family Descriptions

## E.1.1. Accipitridae (Eagles, Hawks and Kites)

Most species of this family prey upon terrestrial rodents; however, several rely upon aquatic animals for their diet (Table E1). These species include the osprey (Pandion haliaetus) and the bald eagle (Haliaeetus leucocephalus) (Alsop 2001a and 2001b). Ospreys fly over freshwater and saltwater areas and catch fish from the surface of the water using their feet. Body weights of osprey range from 1.25 to 2.0 kg (USEPA 1993). Bald eagles eat fish, rodents, birds, and carrion. Body weights of adult bald eagles range $3.0-5.8 \mathrm{~kg}$ (USEPA 1993). An additional member of this family, the snail kite (Rostrhamus sociabilis), has a subspecies that is federally listed as endangered (USFWS 2008). This species is known to occur in wetlands of Florida, where the bird eats snails (Alsop 2001a). The average body weight of this bird is 0.38 kg (Dunning 1984).

Table E1. Body weights and diets of species of Accipitridae that prey upon aquatic animals.

| Species (scientific name) | Body <br> weight (kg) | Diet |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Snail kite (Rostrhamus sociabilis) | $0.38^{1}$ | snails $^{2}$ |
| Osprey (Pandion haliaetus) | $1.25-2.00^{3}$ | fish $^{3}$ |
| Bald eagle (Haliaeetus leucocephalus) | $3.00-5.80^{3}$ | fish, rodents, birds, and carrion |

${ }^{1}$ Dunning 1984; ${ }^{2}$ Alsop 2001a and 2001b; ${ }^{3}$ USEPA 1993

## E.1.2. Alcedinidae (kingfisher)

One species of this family, the belted kingfisher (Ceryle alcyon) is widely distributed throughout North America, inhabiting freshwater areas such as lakes, rivers, and ponds, as well as marine coastal areas. This species feeds primarily upon fish, but its diet also includes amphibians, insects, and crayfish. Body weights of this species range 0.13-0.22 kg (USEPA 1993; Table E2).

Table E2. Body weights and diets of species of Alcedinidae that prey upon aquatic animals.

| Species (scientific name) | Body <br> weight (kg) | Diet |
| ---: | :---: | :--- |
| Belted kingfisher (Ceryle alcyon) | $0.13-0.22^{1}$ | primarily fish, but also amphibians, insects and <br> crayfish $^{1}$ |

${ }^{1}$ USEPA 1993

## E.1.3. Anatidae (Ducks)

There are many species of ducks that are widely distributed in North America (Table E3). Ducks predominantly inhabit freshwater areas such as lakes, rivers, wetlands, and ponds. Their diets include a wide variety of aquatic organisms, such as aquatic insects, insect larvae, snails, amphibians, fish, crayfish, mollusks, plankton, and aquatic plants (Alsop 2001a and 2001b). Body weights of ducks vary based on the species, with a range of 0.3-2.0 kg for ducks inhabiting freshwater areas (Dunning 1984).

Table E3. Body weights and diets of species of Anatidae that prey upon aquatic animals.

| Species (scientific name) | Body <br> weight (kg) | Diet $^{2}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Cinnamon teal (Anas cyanoptera) | $0.36-0.41$ | seeds, aquatic insects, rice, algae, snails, <br> crustaceans |
| Bufflehead (Bucephala alboela) | $0.30-0.55$ | aquatic insects and insect larvae, snails, small <br> fish, seeds |
| Wood duck (Aix sponsa) | $0.64-0.91$ | plants, animals, snails, tadpoles, salamanders |
| Hooded merganser (Lophodytes <br> cuculatus) | $0.54-0.91$ | fish, crustaceans, aquatic insects, aquatic <br> animals |
| Lesser scaup (Aythya affinis) | $0.54-1.05$ | plants and animals |
| Common goldeneye <br> (Bucephala clangula) | $0.80-1.40$ | mollusks, crustaceans, insects, aquatic plants |
| Mallard (Anas platyrhynchos) | $0.72-1.58$ | plants, insects, mollusks, crustaceans |
| Red-breasted merganser (Mergus <br> serrator) | $0.91-1.31$ | fish |
| Common merganser (Mergus <br> merganser) | $1.05-2.05$ | small fish, mollusks, crustaceans, aquatic <br> insects, some plants |

${ }^{1}$ Dunning 1984; ${ }^{2}$ Alsop 2001a and 2001b

## E.1.4. Ardeidae (Herons, Egrets and Bitterns)

This family includes species of herons, bitterns and egrets, several of which inhabit waters of North America (Table E4). Their habitats include freshwater areas such as lakes, rivers, ponds, wetlands, and streams, as well as marine coastal areas. These birds wade through water to spear
their food with their beaks. Their diets include fish, crustaceans, amphibians, snakes, crayfish, and insects (Alsop 2001a and 2001b, USEPA 1993). Individuals of this family range in weight from 0.08 to 2.9 kg , depending upon the species (Dunning 1984, USEPA 1993).

Table E4. Body weights and diets of species of Ardeidae that prey upon aquatic animals.

| Species (scientific name) | Body <br> weight (kg) | Diet $^{\mathbf{1}}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Least bittern (Ixobrychus exilis) | $0.08-0.09$ | fish, insects |
| Green heron (Butorides virescens) | $0.21^{2}$ | fish, aquatic invertebrates |
| Snowy egret (Egretta thula) | $0.35-0.40$ | crustaceans, insects, fish |
| Little blue heron (Egretta caerulea) | $0.32-0.45$ | small vertebrates, crustaceans, large insects |
| American bittern (Botaurus <br> lentiginosus) | $0.52-1.07$ | frogs, small eels, small fish, snakes, <br> salamanders, crayfish, small rodents, water <br> bugs |
| Yellow-crowned night heron <br> (Nyctanassa violacea) | $0.72-0.85$ | crustaceans, fish, shellfish |
| Black crowned night heron (Nycticorax <br> nycticorax) | $0.73-1.01$ | fish, mollusks, small rodents, frogs, snakes, <br> crustaceans, plants, eggs, birds |
| Great egret (Ardea alba) | $0.80-1.07$ | fish, frogs, snakes, crayfish, large insects |
| Great blue heron (Ardea herodias) | $1.87-2.88$ | fish, other aquatic animals |

${ }^{1}$ Dunning 1984; ${ }^{2}$ Alsop 2001a and 2001b

## E.1.5. Gruidae (Cranes)

Cranes inhabit freshwater wetlands and marshes. These birds eat fish, frogs, small mammals, mollusks, crustaceans, and plants (Alsop 2001a and 2001b). Two species of cranes, i.e., the whooping crane (Grus americana) and the Mississippi sandhill crane (Grus canadensis pulla), are federally listed as endangered (USFWS 2008). Body weights of the whooping crane and sandhill crane range $2.5-6.7 \mathrm{~kg}$ (Dunning 1984) (Table E5).

Table E5. Body weights and diets of species of Gruidae that prey upon aquatic animals.

| Species (scientific name) | Body <br> weight (kg) | Diet $^{\mathbf{2}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Whooping crane (Grus americana) | $5.44-6.36$ | fish, frogs, small mammals, mollusks, |
| crustaceans, and plants |  |  |

${ }^{1}$ Dunning 1984; ${ }^{2}$ Alsop 2001a and 2001b

## E.1.6. Pelecanidae (Pelicans)

There is one species of pelican that inhabits freshwater aquatic habitats of North America: the American white pelican (Pelecanus erythrorhynchos). Their habitats include freshwater areas such as lakes, rivers, ponds, wetlands and streams, as well as marine coastal areas. The diet of these birds includes fish (Alsop 2001a and 2001b). The average weight of the American white pelican is 7.5 kg (Dunning 1984) (Table E6).

Table E6. Body weights and diets of species of Pelecanidae that prey upon aquatic animals.

| Species (scientific name) | Body <br> weight (kg) | Diet |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| American white pelican (Pelecanus <br> erythrorhynchos) | $7.5^{1}$ | fish $^{2}$ |

${ }^{1}$ Dunning 1984; ${ }^{2}$ Alsop 2001a and 2001b

## E.1.7. Phalacrocoracidae (Cormorants)

Of the species of cormorants inhabiting North America, the double-breasted cormorant (Phalacrocorax auritus) is the most widespread, inhabiting freshwater areas such as lakes, rivers, ponds, as well as marine coastal areas. Cormorants dive for their prey, which includes fish, crustaceans, and amphibians (Alsop 2001a and 2001b). The average weight of the doublebreasted cormorant is 1.8 kg (Dunning 1984).

Table E7. Body weights and diets of species of Phalacrocoracidae that prey upon aquatic animals.

| Species (scientific name) | Body <br> weight (kg) | Diet |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Double-breasted cormorant <br> (Phalacrocorax auritus) | $1.60-2.04^{1}$ | fish, crustaceans and amphibians ${ }^{2}$ |

${ }^{1}$ Dunning 1984; ${ }^{2}$ Alsop 2001a and 2001b

## E.1.8. Podicipedidae (Grebes)

Several species of grebes reside in the continental United States (Table E8). Their habitats include freshwater areas such as lakes, rivers, ponds, wetlands, and streams, as well as marine areas. These birds forage for aquatic insects, crustaceans, and fish by diving underwater (Alsop 2001a and 2001b). They range in weight $0.2-1.8 \mathrm{~kg}$ (Alsop 2001a and 2001b, Dunning 1984).

Table E8. Body weights and diets of species of Podicipedidae that prey upon aquatic animals.

| Species (scientific name) | Body <br> weight (kg) | Diet $^{\mathbf{2}}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Eared grebe (Podiceps nigricollis) | $0.22-0.37$ | aquatic insects |
| Pied-billed grebe (Podilymbus <br> podiceps) | $0.34-0.55$ | aquatic insects, small fish, crustaceans |
| Horned grebe (Podiceps auritus) | $0.33-0.53$ | fish, crustaceans, aquatic insects |
| Western grebe (Aechmorphorus <br> occidentalis) | $0.80-1.82$ | fish |
| Clark's grebe (Aechmophorus clarkia) | $1.50^{2}$ | fish |

${ }^{1}$ Dunning 1984; ${ }^{2}$ Alsop 2001a and 2001b

## E.1.9. Rallidae (Rails)

Rail species inhabit freshwater areas such as lakes, rivers, ponds, wetlands and streams as well as saltwater marshes of North America. These species feed upon crustaceans, aquatic insects, snails, fish, and plants (Alsop 2001a and 2001b). Individuals of this family range in weight from 0.07 to 0.49 kg (Dunning 1984) (Table E9). One species from this family, the clapper rail (Rallus longirostris) is federally listed as an endangered species and is known to occur in Arizona, California, Nevada, and Utah (USFWS 2008).

Table E9. Body weights and diets of species of Rallidae that prey upon aquatic animals.

| Species (scientific name) | Body <br> weight (kg) | Diet $^{\mathbf{1}}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Sora (Porzana carolina) | 0.08 | plants, insects, spiders, small crustaceans, <br> snails |
| Virginia rail (Rallus limicola) | $0.07-0.12$ | insects (primarily), worms, crustaceans, small <br> fish |
| King rail (Rallus elegans) | $0.25-0.49$ | plants, aquatic invertebrates, aquatic <br> vertebrates |
| Clapper rail (Rallus longirostris) | $0.25-0.35$ | crabs, crustaceans, worms, amphibians, <br> reptiles, mollusks, small fish, aquatic insects |

${ }^{1}$ Dunning 1984; ${ }^{2}$ Alsop 2001a and 2001b

## E.1.10. Scolopacidae (Sandpipers)

Many species of sandpipers inhabit freshwater aquatic habitats of North America (Table E10). These habitats include lakes, rivers, ponds, wetlands, and streams. Their diets include aquatic invertebrates, insects, crustaceans, small fish, amphibians, and mollusks (Alsop 2001a and 2001b). Body weights of sandpipers range $0.02-0.70 \mathrm{~kg}$ (Dunning 1984).

Table E10. Body weights and diets of species of Scolopacidae that prey upon aquatic animals.

| Species (scientific name) | Body <br> weight (kg) | Diet $^{\mathbf{2}}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Least sandpiper (Calidris minutilla) | $0.02^{2}$ | insects and larvae, crustaceans |
| Spotted sandpiper (Actitis macularia) | $0.03-0.06$ | invertebrates, small fish |
| Wilson's phalarope (Phalaropus <br> tricolor) | $0.07^{2}$ | larvae, crustaceans, seeds |
| Greater yellow legs (Tringa <br> melanoleca) | $0.12-0.22$ | small fish, insects and larvae, crabs, snails |
| Willet (Catoptrophorus semipalmatus) | 0.22 | aquatic insects, mollusks, small fish |
| Long-billed curlew (Numenius <br> americanus) | $0.57-0.70$ | aquatic insects, larvae, mollusks, crustaceans, <br> small amphibians |

${ }^{1}$ Dunning 1984; ${ }^{2}$ Alsop 2001a and 2001b

## E.1.11. Threskiornithidae (Ibis)

Ibis inhabit freshwater areas such as lakes, rivers, ponds, wetlands, and streams, as well as marine coastal areas of North America. These species are wading birds that feed upon crayfish, aquatic invertebrates, fish, and frogs (Alsop 2001a and 2001b). Individuals of this family range in weight from 0.4 to 1.3 kg (Dunning 1984) (Table E11).

Table E11. Body weights and diets of species of Threskiornithidae that prey upon aquatic animals.

| Species (scientific name) | Body <br> weight (kg) | Diet $^{\mathbf{2}}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| White-faced ibis (Plegadis chihi) | $0.43-0.81$ | crayfish, aquatic invertebrates, fish, frogs |
| White ibis (Eudocimus albus) | $0.59-1.28$ | not stated |

${ }^{1}$ Dunning 1984; ${ }^{2}$ Alsop 2001a and 2001b

## E.2. Detailed Conceptual Model

A detailed version of the conceptual model of the aquatic ecosystem depicted in Figure I of the User's Guide, with specific birds identified, is provided in Figure E1.


Figure E1. Detailed conceptual model depicting aquatic food web of KABAM. Arrows depict direction of trophic transfer of bioaccumulated pesticides from lower levels to higher levels of the food web.

## E.3. Determination of Daily Food Intake

If the weight of a food item (i.e., aquatic trophic level) is less than that of the amount of food consumed by the bird in one day, then the food item is a reasonable assignment. In order to determine whether or not a particular trophic level is relevant to a bird, the daily food intake is estimated.

The dry food intake per day ( $\mathrm{F}_{\text {dry }}, \mathrm{kg} /$ day $)$ for a bird can be calculated according to Equation E1 (USEPA 1993). This value can be converted to represent food intake per day on a wet weight basis ( $\mathrm{F}_{\text {wet }}, \mathrm{kg} /$ day) by assuming that the diet of an organism is $75 \%$ water (Equation E2, see Appendix C for $\%$ water of aquatic organisms).

$$
\text { Equation E1. } \quad F_{d r y}=0.0582 * B W^{0.651}
$$

Equation E2. $\quad F_{\text {wet }}=\frac{F_{\text {dry }}}{1-(\% \text { water of diet })}$

Of the bird families described above, body weights range $0.02-7.5 \mathrm{~kg}$. The resulting wet food intakes per day for birds of concern for KABAM are provided in Table E12. This table presents food intake values per day for each species based on body weight. These wet food intakes can be used to assign appropriate aquatic animals to the default diets of these birds.

Table E12. Body weights representative of birds that consume aquatic animals and corresponding daily dry and wet food intakes.

| Family or species | Body weight <br> range (kg) | Dry Food Intake <br> per day (kg) | Wet Food Intake per <br> day (kg) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sandpipers | $0.02-0.70$ | $0.005-0.046$ | $0.018-0.185$ |
| ducks | $0.30-2.00$ | $0.027-0.091$ | $0.106-0.366$ |
| cranes | $2.45-6.70$ | $0.104-0.201$ | $0.417-0.803$ |
| belted kingfisher | $0.13-0.22$ | $0.015-0.022$ | $0.062-0.087$ |
| rails | $0.07-0.49$ | $0.010-0.037$ | $0.041-0.146$ |
| ibis | $0.43-1.28$ | $0.034-0.068$ | $0.134-0.273$ |
| grebes | $0.22-1.82$ | $0.022-0.086$ | $0.087-0.344$ |
| Double-breasted cormorant | 1.8 | 0.085 | 0.341 |
| Bitterns, egrets, herons | $0.08-2.90$ | $0.011-0.116$ | $0.045-0.466$ |
| osprey | $1.25-2.00$ | $0.067-0.091$ | $0.269-0.366$ |
| Bald eagle | $3.00-5.80$ | $0.119-0.183$ | $0.476-0.731$ |
| white pelican | 7.5 | 0.216 | 0.864 |

## E.4. Definition of Default Parameters to Represent Birds in KABAM

Based on the species descriptions above, birds can be divided into three groups based on their diets. The three diets include: 1) filter feeders, benthic invertebrates and fish, 2) benthic invertebrates and fish and 3) fish. (Table E13). These three diets were used to define the default parameters representing birds in KABAM (Table E14), which are described below.

Table E13. Summary of diets and body weights of families of birds defined as consuming aquatic animals.

| Diet | Family or species | Body weight range (kg) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Filter feeders, benthic invertebrates, <br> fish | Sandpipers | $0.02-0.70$ |
|  | Ducks | $0.30-2.00$ |
|  | Benthic invertebrates and fish | Cranes |
|  | Belted kingfisher | $0.45-6.70$ |
|  | Rails | $0.13-0.22$ |
|  | Ibis | $0.07-0.49$ |
|  | Grebes | $0.43-1.28$ |
|  | Double-breasted cormorant | $0.22-1.82$ |
|  | Fish | Bitterns, egrets, herons |
|  | Osprey | $0.08-2.90$ |
|  | Bald eagle | $1.25-2.00$ |
|  | White pelican | $3.00-5.80$ |

Table E14. Default body weights and diet parameters for use in KABAM to represent birds.

| Bird <br> $\#$ | Bird Name | Relevant Families/species | Default <br> weight <br> $\mathbf{( k g )}$ | Default diet |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Sandpipers | Sandpipers, ducks, cranes | 0.02 | $33 \%$ benthic invertebrates <br> $33 \%$ filter feeders <br> $34 \%$ small fish |
| 2 | Cranes | Sandpipers, ducks, cranes | 6.70 | $33 \%$ benthic invertebrates <br> $33 \%$ filter feeders <br> $34 \%$ medium fish |
| 3 | Rails | Belted kingfisher, rails, ibis, <br> grebes, double-breasted <br> cormorant, bitterns, egrets, herons | 0.07 | $50 \%$ benthic invertebrates <br> $50 \%$ small fish |
| 4 | Herons | Belted kingfisher, rails, ibis, <br> grebes, double-breasted <br> cormorant, bitterns, egrets, herons | 2.90 | $50 \%$ benthic invertebrates |
| 5 | Small Osprey | Osprey, bald eagle, white pelican | 1.25 | $100 \%$ medium fish |

## E.4.1. Birds Consuming Benthic Invertebrates, Filter Feeders, and Fish

Because sandpipers, ducks, and cranes share similar diets (i.e., benthic invertebrates, filter feeders, and fish), they are considered as a group for defining input parameters for KABAM. Two of the default birds in KABAM (\# 1 and 2) represent birds with a similar diet.

Comparison of the daily wet food consumption for sandpipers (Table E12) to the weight of small and medium fish in KABAM ( 0.01 and 0.1 kg , respectively) indicates that not all of these species would be expected to consume medium-sized fish. Therefore, it is assumed that sandpipers consume small fish. All species of cranes are expected to be able to consume a medium-sized ( 0.1 kg ) fish in one day. Therefore, it is assumed that the diet of cranes is composed of medium-sized fish. Since the relative proportion of benthic invertebrates, filter feeders and fish within the diets of these species is unknown, it is assumed that these prey items compose an equal share of the diet of these birds.

The $1^{\text {st }}$ default bird in KABAM has a diet of $33 \%$ benthic invertebrates, $33 \%$ filter feeders and $34 \%$ small fish. This bird is intended to represent the low end of birds that consume benthic invertebrates, filter feeders, and small fish. Therefore, the default body weight of 0.02 kg was selected because it is consistent with the lowest body weight of birds that have this diet (Table E13).

The $2^{\text {nd }}$ default bird in KABAM has a diet of $33 \%$ benthic invertebrates, $33 \%$ filter feeders, and $34 \%$ medium fish. This bird is intended to represent the high end of birds that consume benthic invertebrates, filter feeders, and medium-sized fish. Therefore, the default body weight of 6.7 kg was selected (Table E14).

It should be noted that pesticide EECs and subsequent RQs for sandpipers, ducks, and cranes are bound by KABAM's default birds 1 and 2. RQs for these two default birds are intended to represent birds with similar size and feeding habits as sandpipers, ducks, and cranes. These EECs and RQs can be refined by the model user to represent a specific bird species by entering specific body weights of individual species of concern and the appropriate species composition of their diet.

## E.4.2. Birds Consuming Benthic Invertebrates and Fish

Because belted kingfisher, rails, ibis, grebes, double-breasted cormorants, bitterns, egrets, and herons share similar diets (i.e., benthic invertebrates and fish), they are considered as a group for defining input parameters for KABAM. Two of the default birds in KABAM (\# 3 and 4) represent birds with a similar diet.

Comparison of the daily wet food consumption for small rails, small grebes, and the belted kingfisher (Table E12) to the weight of small and medium-sized fish in KABAM ( 0.01 and 0.1 kg , respectively) indicates that not all of these species would be expected to consume medium fish. Therefore, it is assumed that some of these species consume small fish. Species of rails, ibis, grebes, bitterns, egrets, herons and the double-breasted cormorant are expected to be able to consume a 0.1 kg fish per day. Therefore, it is assumed that the diet of these species is composed
of medium-sized fish. Since the relative proportion of benthic invertebrates and fish within the diets of these species is unknown, it is assumed that these prey items compose an equal share of the diet of these birds.

The $3^{\text {rd }}$ default bird in KABAM has a diet of $50 \%$ benthic invertebrates and $50 \%$ small fish. This bird is intended to represent the low end of birds that consume benthic invertebrates and small-sized fish. Therefore, the default body weight of 0.07 kg was selected because it is consistent with the lowest body weight of birds that have this diet (Table E13).

The $4^{\text {th }}$ default bird in KABAM has a diet of $50 \%$ benthic invertebrates and $50 \%$ medium fish. This bird is intended to represent the high end of birds that consume benthic invertebrates and medium-sized fish. Therefore, the default body weight of 2.9 kg was selected (Table E14).

It should be noted that pesticide EECs and subsequent RQs for belted kingfisher, rails, ibis, grebes, double-breasted cormorants, bitterns, egrets, and herons are bounded for KABAM's default birds 3 and 4. RQs for these two default birds are intended to represent birds with similar sizes and feeding habits. These EECs and RQs can be refined for specific bird species by entering specific body weights of individual species of concern and entering the appropriate diet.

## E.4.3. Birds Consuming Fish

Because osprey, bald eagles, and white pelicans share similar diets (i.e., fish), they are considered as a group for defining input parameters for KABAM. Two of the default birds in KABAM (\# 5 and 6) represent birds with a similar diet.

Comparison of the daily wet food consumption for the lower end body weight ( 1.25 kg ) of these birds to the weight of medium and large fish in KABAM ( 0.1 and 1.0 kg , respectively) indicates that the lower weight individuals of these bird species are able to consume medium fish, but unlikely to consume large fish. Therefore, it is assumed that the diet of default bird \#5 (named osprey), can be represented by $100 \%$ medium-sized fish. Comparison of the daily wet food consumption ( $0.86 \mathrm{~kg} /$ day ) for the higher end body weight ( 7.5 kg ) of these birds to the weight of large fish in KABAM ( 1.0 kg ) indicates that the higher weight individuals of these bird species are likely to consume large fish. Therefore, it is assumed that the diet of default bird \#6 (named white pelican), can be represented by $100 \%$ large-sized fish.

In order to bound EECs and RQs for these three birds, the lowest and highest body weights were selected to represent KABAM's default birds 5 and 6, respectively, in KABAM. These EECs and RQs can be refined for specific bird species by entering specific body weights of individual species of concern.

## Appendix F. Description of Equations Used to Calculate the BCF, BAF, BMF, and BSAF Values

Bioconcentration, bioaccumulation, and biomagnification factors are calculated in the "results" worksheet of the KABAM tool using data from the "parameters \& calculations" worksheet. The equations for these calculations are described below.

## F.1. Bioconcentration

Bioconcentration is a measure of the amount of pesticide residue in an organism's tissue relative to the concentration in the organism's environment (USEPA 2008c). This includes pesticide uptake through respiration and contact, not through dietary sources. Bioconcentration factors (BCFs) are calculated by considering pesticide tissue concentrations with respect to environmental pesticide concentrations. BCF values $>1$ indicate that the concentration in the organism is greater than that of the medium (e.g., soil or water) from which the pesticide was taken. BCFs can be calculated on a total organism basis or normalized to the lipid content of the organism.

KABAM calculates the total (body weight) BCFs of a chemical for each aquatic organism according to Equation $\mathbf{F 1}$ (USEPA 2003). $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{BCF}}$ is calculated using equation A1 (see Table A. 1 of Appendix A for a full description) where $C_{B}=C_{B C F}$, when $k_{D}=k_{E}=k_{M}=k_{G}=0$. The units of total BCF values are expressed as: ( $\mu \mathrm{g}$ pesticide/kg wet weight) $/(\mu \mathrm{g}$ pesticide/L water). Total BCF values account for the total amount of the pesticide in the water (i.e., $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{WTO}}$ ).

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { Equation F1. Total } B C F=\frac{C_{B C F}}{C_{W T O}} \\
\text { Eq. A1 } C_{B}=\frac{k_{1} *\left(m_{0} * \Phi * C_{W T O}+m_{P} * C_{W D P}\right)+k_{D} * \Sigma\left(P_{i} * C_{D i}\right)}{k_{2}+k_{E}+k_{G}+k_{M}}
\end{gathered}
$$

KABAM also calculates the lipid-normalized BCFs of a chemical for each aquatic organism according to Equation F2 (USEPA 2003). The units of lipid normalized BCF values are expressed as: ( $\mu \mathrm{g}$ pesticide $/ \mathrm{kg}$ lipid) $/\left(\mu \mathrm{g}\right.$ pesticide/L water). $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LB}}$ represents the fraction of lipid in the body of the organism for which the BCF is being derived. Lipid normalized BCF values account for the pesticide concentration that is freely dissolved in the water (i.e., $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{WTO}}{ }^{*} \Phi$ ).

Equation F2. Lipid normalized $B C F=\frac{\left(C_{B C F} / V_{L B}\right)}{C_{\text {WTO }} * \Phi}$

## F.2. Bioaccumulation

Bioaccumulation is the net uptake of a pesticide from the environment by all possible routes (e.g., respiration, diet, dermal) from any source (e.g., water, sediment, and other organisms) (Spacie et al. 1995). Bioaccumulation factors (BAF) are calculated by considering pesticide tissue concentrations with respect to environmental pesticide concentrations. BAF values $>1$ indicate that the accumulation in the organism is greater than that of the medium (e.g., soil or water) from which the pesticide was taken. These factors can be calculated on a total organism basis or normalized to the lipid content of the organism.

KABAM calculates the total BAFs of a chemical for each aquatic organism according to Equation F3 (USEPA 2003). The units of total BAF values are expressed as: ( $\mu \mathrm{g}$ pesticide $/ \mathrm{kg}$ wet weight $) /\left(\mu \mathrm{g}\right.$ pesticide/L water). $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{B}}$ is calculated according to Equation A1. Total BAF values account for the total amount of the pesticide in the water (i.e., $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{WTO}}$ ).

$$
\text { Equation F3. Total } B A F=\frac{C_{B}}{C_{\text {WTO }}}
$$

Lipid-normalized BAFs of a chemical are calculated for each aquatic organism according to Equation F4 (USEPA 2003). The units of lipid normalized BAF values are expressed as: ( $\mu \mathrm{g}$ pesticide $/ \mathrm{kg}$ lipid $) /\left(\mu \mathrm{g}\right.$ pesticide $/ \mathrm{L}$ water). The variable $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{B}}$ is calculated according to Equation A1. The variable $V_{\text {LB }}$ represents the fraction of lipid in the body of the organism for which the BCF is being derived. Lipid normalized BAF values account for the pesticide concentration that is freely dissolved in the water (i.e., $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{WTO}} * \Phi$ ).

Equation F4. Lipid normalized $B A F=\frac{\left(C_{B} / V_{L B}\right)}{C_{W T O} * \Phi}$
Accumulation factors are also derived by considering pesticide tissue concentrations with respect to pesticide concentrations in sediment. Biota-sediment accumulation factors (BSAFs) are calculated by dividing the lipid normalized concentration of a chemical in an organism by the chemical concentration in the sediment (dry weight), normalized to the organic carbon content of the sediment (Equation F5) (USEPA 2003). The variable $C_{S O C}$ represents the pesticide concentration in the sediment, normalized to the organic carbon content of the sediment (units of $\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{kg} \mathrm{OC}$ ).

Equation F5. $B S A F=\frac{\left(C_{B} / V_{L B}\right)}{C_{S O C}}$

## F.3. Biomagnification

Biomagnification is the increase of a pesticide concentration in the tissue of an organism compared to the tissue concentrations of its prey (USEPA 2008b). Biomagnification factors (BMFs) are calculated by considering lipid normalized pesticide tissue concentrations within an organism with respect to the lipid normalized concentrations of that pesticide in the prey of the organism. Factors $>1$ indicate the occurrence of biomagnification.

KABAM calculates the BMFs of a chemical for each aquatic organism according to Equation F6 (USEPA 2003). The units of BMF values are expressed as: ( $\mu \mathrm{g}$ pesticide $/ \mathrm{kg}$ lipid) $/(\mu \mathrm{g}$ pesticide $/ \mathrm{kg}$ lipid). The variable $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{B}}$ is calculated according to Equation A1. $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LB}}$ represents the fraction of lipid in the body of the organism for which the BMF is being derived. $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{i}}$ represents the fraction of diet containing prey item i . $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{Di}}$ represents the concentration of the pesticide in prey item i and $V_{\text {LBi }}$ represents the fraction of lipid in the body of the prey item i. It should be noted that although KABAM allows aquatic organisms to consume sediment, uptake of pesticide through consumption of sediment is not considered in the calculation of BMFs in the model tool.

$$
\text { Equation F6. } \quad B M F=\frac{\left(C_{B} / V_{L B}\right)}{\sum\left(P_{i}^{*} C_{D i} / V_{L B i}\right)}
$$

## Appendix G. Description of Equations Used to Calculate Dietary-Based and Dose-Based EECs, Toxicity Values, and RQs for Mammals and Birds Consuming Contaminated Aquatic Organisms

Exposures of birds and mammals to pesticides accumulated in tissues of aquatic organisms are calculated by the KABAM tool. Relevant toxicity data are also calculated by KABAM based on input data from toxicity studies for birds and mammals. The equations used to estimate exposure and to adjust toxicity values and to calculate RQs depicted in Tables $14-15$ of the KABAM tool are described below.

## G.1. Food Ingestion Rates

Dry food ingestion rates $\left(\mathrm{FI}_{\text {dry }}\right)$ are estimated for mammals and birds using allometric equations that relate food intake with body weight (Equations G1 and G2, respectively). FI is calculated in kg dry food/kg-bw day and BW is animal body weight in kg .

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Equation } G 1 . \quad F I_{d r y}=\frac{0.0687 * B W^{0.822}}{B W} \quad(\text { mammals }) \\
& \text { Equation } G 2 . \quad F I_{d r y}=\frac{0.0582 * B W^{0.651}}{B W} \quad(\text { birds })
\end{aligned}
$$

Food intake (FI) values are converted from food dry weight/kg-bw day to food wet weight/day using the wet weight of the assigned diet of each mammal and bird (Equation G3). The variable $P_{i}$ represents the fraction of diet of the mammal or bird containing prey item i (an aquatic organism). The variable $V_{\text {wBi }}$ represents the fraction of water in the body of the prey item $i$.

$$
\text { Equation G3. } \quad F I_{\text {wet }}=\frac{F I_{\text {dry }}}{1-\sum\left(P_{i} * V_{W B i}\right)}
$$

## G.2. Drinking Water Intake Rates

Drinking water intake rates (DW) for mammals and birds are calculated based on Equations G4 and G5 (USEPA 1993); where BW represents the body weight (in kg ) of the animal for which the drinking water intake is being assessed. Resulting units of DW are $\mathrm{L} /$ day.

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { Equation G4. } \quad D W=\left(0.099 * B W^{0.90}\right) \quad(\text { mammals }) \\
\text { Equation G5. } \quad D W=\left(0.059 * B W^{0.67}\right) \quad(\text { birds })
\end{gathered}
$$

## G.3. Dose-based EECs

Dose-based EECs are estimated assuming that pesticide intake is a function of the amount of pesticide contained in the food and drinking water of an animal. The dose-based EEC is derived according to Equation G6. In this equation, pesticide intake through food is calculated as the sum of the products of the fraction of each prey item in the diet $\left(\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)$ and the pesticide tissue residue concentration for each prey item ( $\left.\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{Bi}} ; \mu \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{ww}\right)$. The sum of the pesticide residues ingested through food is converted into units of mg pesticide $/ \mathrm{kg}$ food. This value is then multiplied by the intake rate for wet food ( kg food $/ \mathrm{kg}$-bw day). The resulting value is in units of mg pesticide/kg-bw day. Pesticide intake through drinking water is calculated by multiplying the concentration of the pesticide in water ( $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{WTO}}, \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) by the water intake ( DW in units of $\mathrm{L} / \mathrm{d}$ ) and dividing by the bodyweight of the mammal or bird of concern. This results in units of mg pesticide/kg-bw day. The sum of pesticide intake through diet and through drinking water is the dose-based EEC.

Equation G6. Dose - based

$$
E E C=\sum\left(P_{i}^{*} C_{B i}\right) * F I_{\text {wet }}+\frac{C_{W T O} * D W}{B W}
$$

## G.4. Dietary-based EECs

Dietary-based EECs are estimated assuming that pesticide intake is a function of the amount of pesticide contained in the food of an animal. This differs from the dose-based EECs in that pesticide exposure through drinking water is not considered. In addition, the dietary-based exposure value is not adjusted for the relative amount of food consumed per day by animals of different sizes. The dietary-based EEC is derived according to Equation G7. In this equation, the pesticide intake through food is calculated as the sum of the products of the fraction of each prey item in the $\operatorname{diet}\left(\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)$ and the pesticide tissue residue concentration for each prey item $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{Bi}}\right.$; $\mu \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{kg}-w w)$.

Equation G7. Dietary-based $E E C=\sum\left(P_{i}{ }^{*} C_{B i}\right)$

## G.5. Adjusted Dose-based Toxicity Values

Available dose-based toxicity values are adjusted for the weights of the animal tested (e.g., laboratory rat, mallard duck) and of the animal for which the risks are being assessed (e.g., mink, bald eagle). These adjustments are made for mammals and birds according to Equations G8 and G9, respectively (USEPA 2006). In these equations, AT = adjusted toxicity value; $\mathrm{LD}_{50}$ or NOAEL $=$ endpoint reported by toxicity study; TW = body weight of tested animal ( 350 g rat; 1580 g mallard, 178 g Northern bobwhite quail or weight defined by the model user for an alternative species); AW $=$ body weight of assessed animal; $x=$ Mineau scaling factor. Chemical specific values for x may be located in Mineau et al. 1996). If no chemical specific data are available, the default value of 1.15 should be used for this parameter. Methods for adjusting toxicity values are consistent with those used by T-REX (USEPA 2008a).

Equation G8. $A T=\left(L D_{50}\right.$ or NOAEL $)\left(\frac{T W}{A W}\right)^{0.25} \quad$ (mammals)
Equation G9. $A T=L D_{50}\left(\frac{A W}{T W}\right)^{(x-1)} \quad$ (birds )

## Appendix H. Methods for Estimating Metabolism Rate Constant ( $\mathbf{k}_{\mathbf{M}}$ )

Generally, chemical-specific data are not available to determine the metabolism rate constant $\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{M}}\right)$ for aquatic organisms. However, this parameter can be estimated using data from available bioconcentration factor (BCF) studies, in combination with estimated rate constants. Two separate approaches can be employed to estimate $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{M}}$. The first utilizes Equation A1 from Arnot and Gobas 2004. The second utilizes a method described by Arnot et al. 2008. These approaches are described below.

## H.1. Use of Equation A1

In this approach, Equation A1 (see Table A1 of Appendix A) is rearranged to solve for $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{M}}$ (Equation H1). In a BCF study, fish are fed uncontaminated food; therefore, uptake through the dietary pathway is assumed to be negligible. As a result, it is assumed that $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{D}}=0$. BCF studies with fish involve water-only exposures, so fish do not respire pore water. As a result, $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{O}}=1$ and $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{P}}=0$. To calculate $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{M}}$, the model user should use the measured concentration of pesticide in the test water. In this case, it is assumed that this value represents the freely dissolved pesticide in the water, and therefore, $\Phi=1$. Based on these assumptions, Equation H 1 can be restated as Equation H2.

Eq. A1 $\quad C_{B}=\frac{k_{1} *\left(m_{0} * \Phi * C_{W T O}+m_{P} * C_{W D P}\right)+k_{D} * \Sigma\left(P_{i}^{*} C_{D i}\right)}{k_{2}+k_{E}+k_{G}+k_{M}}$ (From Appendix A)
Eq.H1 $k_{M}=\frac{k_{1} *\left(m_{0} * \Phi * C_{W T O}+m_{P} * C_{W D P}\right)+k_{D} * \Sigma\left(P_{i} * C_{D i}\right)}{C_{B}}-\left(k_{2}+k_{E}+k_{G}\right)$
Eq. H2 $k_{M}=\frac{k_{1} *\left(C_{\text {WTO }}\right)}{C_{B}}-k_{2}-k_{E}-k_{G}$
Equation H 2 can be used to estimate $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{M}}$ from available data from a BCF study.

- Empirical estimates of $\mathrm{k}_{1}\left(\mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{kg}^{*} \mathrm{~d}\right)$, total pesticide concentration in fish tissues $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{B}} ; \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{kg}\right.$ ww) and $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{wTO}}(\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{L})$ from the BCF study should be entered into this equation.
- $\mathrm{k}_{2}\left(\mathrm{~d}^{-1}\right)$ is calculated as $\mathrm{k}_{1(\text { empirical }} / \mathrm{K}_{B W}$ (see Table A6 of Appendix A). To calculate $\mathrm{K}_{B W}$, it is necessary to have estimates of \% lipid, \% non-lipid organic matter (NLOM), and \% water of the test fish ( $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LB}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NB}}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WB}}$, respectively).
o If \% lipid data are not available for the test fish, this approach should not be used and it should be assumed that $\mathbf{k}_{\mathbf{M}}=\mathbf{0}$.
o If \% lipid data are available, but \% NLOM and \% water are not available, it can be assumed that the fish are $73 \%$ water and that $\%$ NLOM is equal to $100-73-\%$ lipid.
- $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{E}}\left(\mathrm{d}^{-1}\right)$ can be estimated using the KABAM tool. The model user should use the large fish of KABAM to calculate $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{E}}$.
o Body weight of the fish and water temperature should be set to mean reported values from the study. If body weight data are not available for the test fish, this approach should not be used and it should be assumed that $\mathbf{k}_{\mathbf{M}}=\mathbf{0}$.
o This constant is influenced by the \% lipid, \% NLOM, and \% water of the diet $\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LD}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ND}}\right.$ and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WD}}$, respectively). Calculation of this constant requires input of diet of the large fish to be $100 \%$ medium fish (Table 6 of KABAM tool). If data are available from the BCF study report to define the \% lipid, \% NLOM, and \% water of the feed of the test fish, the data should be entered in the appropriate columns of Table 5 of the KABAM tool for the medium fish. Otherwise, if these data are not available, the $\%$ lipid, $\%$ NLOM, and $\%$ water of the medium fish can be set to the default values of 4,23 , and $73 \%$, respectively.
- $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{G}}\left(\mathrm{d}^{-1}\right)$ can be estimated from empirical data on body weight over the study period. If $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{G}}$ cannot be estimated, the model user can use $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{G}}$ from the large fish.


## H.2. Use of Arnot et al. 2008

In this approach, it is assumed that the elimination rate constant measured during the BCF study $\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{T}}\right)$ is the sum of elimination through respiration, fecal elimination and metabolism of the pesticide by the fish as well as growth dilution (Equation H3, Arnot et al. 2008). Equation H3 can be rearranged into Equation H 4 , to solve for $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{M}}$.

Eq. H3 $k_{T}=k_{2}+k_{E}+k_{G}+k_{M}$
Eq. H4 $\quad k_{M}=k_{T}-k_{2}-k_{E}-k_{G}$
Equation H 4 can be used to estimate $\mathrm{k}_{\underline{M}}$ from available data from a BCF study.

- $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{T}}\left(\mathrm{d}^{-1}\right)$ is the total elimination rate constant estimated from the depuration period of the BCF study.
- As with the first approach, $\mathrm{k}_{2}\left(\mathrm{~d}^{-1}\right)$ can be calculated as $\mathrm{k}_{1 \text { (empirical) }} / \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{BW}}$ (see table A6 of Appendix A).
- $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{E}}\left(\mathrm{d}^{-1}\right)$ can be estimated using the KABAM tool. See discussion above on how to derive this constant value.
- $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{G}}\left(\mathrm{d}^{-1}\right)$ can be estimated from empirical data on body weight over the study period. If $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{G}}$ cannot be estimated, the model user can use $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{G}}$ from the large fish.


## H.3. Assumptions and Uncertainties

If $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{M}}$ is calculated as a negative value, it should be assumed that no biotransformation of the chemical occurs and $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{M}}$ should be set to 0 in Table 2 of the KABAM tool. Since a negative biotransformation rate would indicate that the organism is creating the pesticide, it is assumed that this is not possible for a pesticide.

There is some uncertainty in using the model estimated $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{G}}$ value (using Equation A7), as it may differ from the growth rate of the test species of the BCF study.

The first approach involves use of total pesticide concentration in fish tissues $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{B}} ; \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{ww}\right)$ and $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{WTO}}(\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{L})$. It would be appropriate to enter mean values for these parameters into equation H 2 . However, variability in these parameters can influence predictions of $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{M}}$. Therefore, the model user should explore variability associated with these values by considering standard deviation, as well as minimum and maximum values for these parameters. This will result in a range of relevant $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{M}}$ values.

Both approaches involve use of fish body composition data $\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LB}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NB}}\right.$, and $\left.\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WB}}\right)$. It would be appropriate to use mean values to calculate $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{BW}}$ (and ultimately $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ ). However, variability in these parameters can influence predictions of $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{M}}$. Therefore, the model user should explore variability associated with these values by considering standard deviation, as well as minimum and maximum values for these parameters. This approach will result in a range of relevant $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{M}}$ values.

Both approaches involve using the KABAM tool to calculate $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{E}}$. This involves the use of diet composition data ( $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LD}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ND}}$, and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{WD}}$ ). In the case that data are not available from the study report to define the $\%$ lipid, $\%$ NLOM, and $\%$ water of the diet of the test fish, there is uncertainty in using default values for these parameters, as they may differ from the diet of the test species of the BCF study.

## Appendix I. References Cited

Acharya, K., Jack, J.D. and P.A. Bukaveckas. 2005. Dietary effects on life history traits of riverine Bosmina. 2005. Freshwater Biology, 50: 965-975.

Alsop, III, F.J. 2001a. Birds of North America: East. 1st edition. Smithsonian Handbooks. DK Publishing, Inc. New York.

Alsop, III, F.J. 2001b. Birds of North America: West. 1st edition. Smithsonian Handbooks. DK Publishing, Inc. New York.

Andrès, S., Baudrimont, M., Lapaquellerie, Y., Ribeyre, F., Maillet, N., Latouche, C. and A. Boudou. 1999. Field transplantation of the freshwater bivalve Crobicula fluminea along a polymetallic contamination gradient (River Lot, France): I. geochemical characteristics of the sampling sites and cadmium and zinc bioaccumulation kinetics. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 18(11): 2462-2471.

Arnot, J.A. and F.A.P.C. Gobas. 2004. A food web bioaccumulation model for organic chemicals in aquatic ecosystems. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 23 (10): 2343-2355.

Arnot, J.A., Macay, D. and M. Bonnell. 2008. Estimating metabolic biotransformation rates in fish from laboratory data. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 27(2): 341-351.

Becker van Slooten, K. and J. Tarradellas. 1994. Accumulation, depuration and growth effects of tributyltin in the freshwater bivalve Dreissena polymorpha under field conditions. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 13 (5): 755-762.

Beers, J.R. 1966. Studies on the chemical composition of the major zooplankton groups in the Sargasso Sea off Bermuda. Limnology and Oceanography, 11 (4): 520-528.

Beneski, J.T. and D.W. Stinson. 1987. Sorex palustris. Mammalian Species (Publication of the American Society of Mammalogists), No. 296, p. 1-6.

Bervoets, L., Voets, J., Covaci, A., Chu, S., Qadah, D., Smolders, R., Schepens, P. and R. Blust. 2005. Use of transplanted zebra mussels (Driessena polymorpha) to assess the bioavailability of microcontaminants in Flemish surface waters. Environmental Science and Technology, 39: 1492-1505.

Burkhard, L.P. 1998. Comparison of two models for predicting bioaccumulation of hydrophobic organic chemicals in a Great Lakes food web. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 17 (3), 383-393.

Burkhard L.P., Endicott, D.D., Cook, P.M, Sappington, K.G., and E.L. Winchester. 2003. Evaluation of two methods for prediction of bioaccumulation factors. Environmental Science and Technology, 37:4626-4634.

Carr, K.H., Coyle, G.T. and R.A. Kimerle. 1997. Bioconcentration of $\left[{ }^{14} \mathrm{C}\right]$ butyl benzyl phthalate in bluegill sunfish (Lepomis macrochirus). Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 16 (10): 2200-2203.

Charlander, K.D. 1977. Handbook of freshwater fishery biology, Volume 2. The Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.

Covich, A.P., Palmer, M.A. and T.A. Crowl. 1999. The role of benthic invertebrate species in freshwater ecosystems; zoobenthic species influence energy flows and nutrient cycling. BioScience, 49(2): 119-127.

Croce, V., De Angelis, S., Patrolecco, L., Pollesello, S., S. Valsecchi. 2005. Uptake and accumulation of sediment-associated 4-nonylphenol in a benthic invertebrate (Lumbriculus variegatus, freshwater oligochaete). Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 24 (5): 11651171.

Dunning, J.B. 1984. Body weights of 686 species of North American Birds. Western Bird Banding Association. Monograph number 1. May 1984.

Fischer, R.U., Congdon, J.D., Difonzo, C.D. and J.M. Aho. 1998. Lipid and reproductive cycles of bluegills (Lepomis macrochirus) exposed to 35 years of elevated environmental temperatures. Journal of Thermal Biology, 23 (6): 359-367.

Fisk, A.T., Wiens, S.C., Webster, G.R.B., Bergman, Å., D.C.G. Muir. 1998. Accumulation and depuration of sediment-sorbed $\mathrm{C}_{12}$ - and $\mathrm{C}_{16}$ - Polychlorinated alkanes by oligochaetes (Lumbriculus variegatus). Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 17 (10): 2019-2026.

Gewurtz, S.B., Lazar, R. and G.D. Haffner. 2000. Comparison of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon and polychlorinated biphenyl dynamics in benthic invertebrates of Lake Erie, USA. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 19 (12): 2943-2950.

Gobas, F.A.P.C. 1993. A model for predicting the bioaccumulation of hydrophobic organic chemicals in aquatic food webs: application to Lake Ontario. Ecological Modeling, 69:1-17.

Hakwer, D.W. and D.W.Connell. 1988. Influence of partition coefficient of lipophilic compounds on bioconcentration kinetics with fish. Water Research, 22(6), 701-707.

Hannan, H.H. and T.C. Dorris. 1970. Succession of a macrophyte community in a constant temperature river. Limnology and Oceanography, 15(3), 442-453.

Hendriks, A.J, Pieters, H. and J. DeBoer. 1998. Accumulation of metals, polycyclic (halogenated) aromatic hydrocarbons, and biocides in zebra mussel and eel from the Rhine and Meuse Rivers. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 17(10): 1885-1898.

Hyötyläinen, T., Karels, A. and A. Oikari. 2002. Assessment of bioavailability and effects of chemicals due to remediation actions with caging mussels (Anodonta anatina) at a creosotecontaminated lake sediment site. Water Research, 36: 4497-4504.

Jeppesen, E., Jensen, J.P., SØndergaard, M., Fenger-GrØn, M., Bramm, M.E., Sandby, K., MØller, P.H., and H.U. Rasmussen. 2004. Impact of fish predation on cladoceran body weight distribution and zooplankton grazing in lakes during winter. Freshwater biology, 49, 432-447.

Jonker, M.T.O., Hoenderboom, A.M., and A.A. Koelmans. 2004. Effects of sedimentary sootlike materials on bioaccumulation and sorption of polychlorinated biphenyls. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 23 (11): 2563-2570.

Kane Driscoll, S. and P.F. Landrum. 1997. A comparison of equilibrium partitioning and critical body residue approaches for predicting toxicity of sediment-associated fluoranthene to freshwater amphipods. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 16 (10): 2179-2186.

Kane Driscoll, S., Harkey, G.A. and P.F. Landrum. 1997. Accumulation and toxicokinetics of fluoranthene in sediment bioassays with freshwater amphipods. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 16 (4): 742-753.

Kang, Y.-S., Yamamuro, M., Masunaga, S. and J. Nakanishi. 2006. Specific biomagnification of polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and dibenzofurans in tufted ducks (Aythya fuligula), common cormorants (Phalacrocorax carbo) and their prey from Lake Shinji, Japan. Chemosphere, 46: 1373-1382.

Kay, D.P., Blankenship, A.L., Coady, K.K., Neigh, A.M., Zwiernik, M.J., Millsap, S.D., Strause, K., Park, C., Bradley, P., Newsted, J.L., Jones, P.D. and J.P. Giesy. 2005. Differential accumulation of polychlorinated biphenyl congeners in the aquatic food web at the Kalamazoo River superfund site, Michigan. Environmental Science and Technology, 39: 5964-5974.

Kukkonen, J., and P.F. Landrum. 1994. Toxicokinetics and toxicity of sediment-associated pyrene to Lumbriculus variegatus (oligochaeta). Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 13 (9): 1457-1468.

Kukkonen, J.V.K., Landrum, P.F., Mitra, S., Gossiaux, D.C., Gunnarsson, J. and D.Weston. 2004. The role of desorption for describing the bioavailability of select polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon and polychlorinated biphenyl congeners for seven laboratory-spiked sediments. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 23 (8): 1842-1851.

Kwon, T.-D., Fisher, S.W., Kim, G.W., Hwang, H. and J.-E. Kim. 2006. Trophic transfer and biotransformation of polychlorinated biphenyls in zebra mussel, round goby, and smallmouth bass in Lake Erie, USA. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 25(4): 1068-1078.

Landrum, P.F., Robinson, S.D., Gossiaux, D.C., You, J., Lydy, M.J., Mitra, S. and T.E.M. Ten Hulscher. 2007. Predicting bioavailability of sediment-associated organic contaminants for Diporeia spp. and oligochaetes. Environmental Science and Technology, 41: 6442-6447.

Larivière, S. and L.R.Walton. 1998. Lontra canadensis. Mammalian Species (Publication of the American Society of Mammalogists), No. 587, 1-8.

Larivière, S. 1999. Mustela vison. Mammalian Species (Publication of the American Society of Mammalogists), No. 608, 1-9.

Leonards, P.E.G., Zierikzee, Y., Brinkman, U.A.T., Cofino, W.P., Van Straalen. N.M., and B. Van Hattum. 1997. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 16(9): 1807-1815.

Liber, K., Gangl, J.A., Corry, T.D., Heinis, L.J and F.S. Stay. 1999. Lethality and bioaccumulation of 4-nonylphenol in bluegill sunfish in littoral enclosures. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 18 (3): 394-400.

Liebig, M., Egler, P., Oehlmann, J. and T. Knacker. 2005. Bioaccumulation of ${ }^{14} \mathrm{C}-17 \alpha-$ ethinylestradiol by the aquatic oligochaete Lumbriculus variegatus in spiked artificial sediment. Chemosphere, 59: 271-280.

Lin, H.-I, Berzins, D.W., Myers, L., George, W.J., Abdelghani, A. and K.H. Watanabe. 2004. A Bayesian approach to parameter estimation for a crayfish (Procambarus spp.) bioaccumulation model. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 23 (9): 2259-2266.

Lotufo, G.R., Landrum, P.F., Gedeon, M.L., Tigue, E.A., and L.R. Herche. 2000. Comparative toxicity and toxicokinetics of DDT and its major metabolites in freshwater amphipods. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 19 (2): 368-379.

Lotufo, G.R., Landrum, P.F., and M.L. Gedeon. 2001. Toxicity and bioaccumulation of DDT in freshwater amphipods in exposures to spiked sediments. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 20 (4): 810-825.

Lu, X., Reible, D.D., Fleeger, J.W., and Y. Chai. 2003. Bioavailability of desorption-resistant phenanthrene to the oligochaete Ilyodrilus templetoni. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 22 (1): 153-160.

Lürling, M. and E. Van Donk. 1997. Life history consequences for Daphnia pulex feeding on nutrient-limited phytoplankton. Freshwater Biology, 38, 693-709.

Marvin, C.H., Howell, E.T., Kloic, T.M. and E.J. Reiner. 2002. Polychlorinated dibenzo-pdioxins and dioxinlike polychlorinated biphenyls in sediments and mussels at three sites in the lower Great Lakes, North America. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 21 (9): 19081921.

McKee, M.J. and C.O. Knowles. 1987. Levels of protein, RNA, DNA, glycogen and lipid during growth and development of Daphnia magna Straus (Crustacea: Cladocera). Freshwater Biology, 18: 341-351.

Mineau, P., Collins, B.T. and A. Baril. 1996. On the use of scaling factors to improve interspecies extrapolation of acute toxicity in birds. Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology, 24: 24-29.

Miranda, L.E. and W.D. Hubbard. 1994. Length-dependent winter survival and lipid composition of age 0 largemouth bass in Bay Springs Reservoir, Mississippi. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society, 123: 80-87.

Mitra, G., Mukhopadhyay, P.K. and S.Ayyappan. 2007. Biochemical composition of zooplankton community grown in freshwater earthen ponds: nutritional implication in nursery rearing of fish larvae and early juveniles. Aquaculture, 272, 346-360.

Morrison, H.A., Gobas, F.A.P.C., Lazar, R., Whittle, D.M., and G.D. Haffner. 1997. Development and verification of a benthic/pelagic food web bioaccumulation model for PCB congeners in Western Lake Erie. Environmental Science and Technology, 31: 3267-3273.

Morrison, H.A., Whittle, D.M. and G.D. Haffner. 2000. The relative importance of species invasions and sediment disturbance in regulating chemical dynamics in western Lake Erie. Ecological Modeling, 125: 279-294.

Neumann, R.M. and B.R. Murphy. 1992. Seasonal relationships of relative weight to body composition in white crappie, Pomoxis annularis Rafinesque. Aquaculture and fisheries Management, 23: 243-251.

OECD. 1996. Guidelines for testing of chemicals: Bioconcentration: flow-through Fish test, 305. Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development. Adopted June 14, 1996.

Oliver, B.G. and A.J. Niimi. 1988. Trophodynamic analysis of polychlorinated biphenyl congeners and other chlorinated hydrocarbons in the Lake Ontario ecosystem. Environmental Science and Technology, 22: 388-397.

Page, L.M. and B.M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes; North America, North of Mexico. The Peterson Field Guide Series. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston.

Petersen, K.E. and T.L. Yates. 1980. Condylura crisata. Mammalian Species (Publication of the American Society of Mammalogists), No. 129, p. 1-4.

Price, D.J. and W.J. Birge. 2006. Use of sunfish and stoneroller minnows as real-time in situ biomonitors of PCB contamination in freshwater streams. Environmental Science and Technology, 40: 4388-4393.

Raven, P.H., Evert, R.F. and S.E. Eichhorn. 1999. Biology of Plants. Sixth Edition. W.H. Freeman and Company/Worth Publishers. New York.

Reid, F.A. 2006. A field guide to mammals of North America. $4^{\text {th }}$ edition. Peterson Field Guides. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston.

Rice, C.P. and D.S. White. 1987. PCB availability assessment of river dredging using caged clams and fish. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 6: 259-274.

Sangster, J. 2007. LOGKOW© A databank of evaluated octanol-water partition coefficients (Log P). Available online at: http://logkow.cisti.nrc.ca/logkow/index.jsp. Accessed 29 January 2007.

Sethajintanin, D., Johnson, E.R., Loper, B.R. and K.A. Anderson. 2004. Bioaccumulation profiles of chemical contaminants in fish from the Lower Willamette River, Portland Harbor, Oregon. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, 46: 114-123.

Shifrin, N.S. and S. W. Chisholm. 1981. Phytoplankton lipids: interspecific differences and effects of nitrate, silicate and light-dark cycles. Journal of Phycology 17(4): 374-384.

Sidwell, V. 1981. Chemical and nutritional composition of finfishes, whales, crustaceans, mollusks, and their products. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Technical Memorandum, NMFS F/SEC-11.

Sladecek, V. and A. Sladeckova. 1963. Relationship between wet weight and dry weight of the periphyton. Limnology and Oceanography, 8 (2): 309-311.

Smithsonian. 2008. North American Mammals. Smithsonian Museum of Natural History. Accessed online 22-August-2008 at: http://www.mnh.si.edu/mna/search_name.cfm.

Spacie, A., L. S. McCarty and G. M. Rand. 1995. Bioaccumulation and bioavailability in multiphase systems. In G. M. Rand, editor, Fundamentals of Aquatic Toxicology: Effects, Environmental Fate and Risk Assessment 2nd Edition. Taylor and Francis, Washington DC.

Stange, K. and D.L. Swackhamer. 1994. Factors affecting phytoplankton species-specific differences in accumulation of 40 polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 13 (11): 1849-1860.

USDA. 2005. USDA National Nutrient Database for Standard Reference, Release 18. Nutrient data laboratory Home Page. United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service. Available online at: http://www.nal.usda.gov/fnic/foodcomp.

USEPA. 1993. Wildlife Exposure factors handbook. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Research and Development. EPA/600/R-93/187.

USEPA. 1995. Great Lakes Water Quality Initiative Technical Support Document for the Procedure to Determine Bioaccumulation Factors. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water. Washington, DC. EPA/820/B-95/005.

USEPA. 1996. Ecological effects test guidelines: OPPTS 850.1730, Fish BCF. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances. EPA 712-C-96129.

USEPA. 2000. Methodology for Deriving Ambient Water Quality Criteria for the Protection of Human Health (2000). United States Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water, Washington, DC. EPA-822-B-00-004.

USEPA. 2002. Guidance for Selecting Input Parameters in Modeling the Environmental Fate and Transport of Pesticides, Version II. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington DC. Online at: http://www.epa.gov/oppefed1/models water/input_guidance2_28_02.htm.

USEPA. 2003. Methodology for Deriving Ambient Water Quality Criteria for the Protection of Human Health (2000). Technical Support Document Volume 2: Development of National Bioaccumulation Factors. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water, Washington, DC. EPA-822-R-03-030.

USEPA. 2004a. Overview of the Ecological Risk Assessment Process in the Office of Pesticide Programs. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances, Office of Pesticide Programs, Washington DC. 100 pp. January 23, 2004.

USEPA. 2004b. Exposure Analysis Modeling System (EXAMS): User Manual and System Documentation. EPA/600/R-00/081, Revision G (May 2004). U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Exposure Research Laboratory, Athens, Georgia.

USEPA. 2008a. User's Guide: T-REX Version 1.4.1 (Terrestrial Residue Exposure model). United States Environmental Protection Agency. Environmental Fate and Effects Division.

USEPA. 2008b. White paper on methods for assessing ecological risks of pesticides with persistent, bioaccumulative and toxic characteristics. Submitted to the FIFRA Scientific Advisory Panel for review and comment. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Fate and Effects Division.

USEPA. 2008c. Terms of Environment: Glossary, Abbreviations and Acronyms. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Accessed 8-September-2008, at: http://www.epa.gov/OCEPATERMS/.

USEPA. 2009. EPI Suite ${ }^{\mathrm{TM}}$ v4.0. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Available for download at: http://www.epa.gov/oppt/exposure/pubs/episuitedl.htm.

USFWS. 1993. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants: Designation of critical Habitat for the Silver Rice Rat. United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 50 CFR Part 17.

USFWS. 2008. Endangered Species Program. United States Fish and Wildlife Program. Accessed online 23-July-2008. http://www.fws.gov/endangered/wildlife.html\#Species

USGS. 2008a. Dissolved oxygen saturation tables. United States Geological Survey. Available online at: http://water.usgs.gov/software/DOTABLES/.

USGS. 2008b. National Water-Quality Assessment Program. United States Geological Survey. http://water.usgs.gov/nawqa/.

Van Haelst, A.G., Zhao, Q., Van Der Wielen, F.W.M., Govers, H.A.J. and P. De Voogt. 1996. Determination of bioconcentration factors of eight tetrachlorobenzyltoluenes in the zebra mussel Dreissena polymorpha. Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety, 34: 35-42.

Vidal, M.-L., Bassères, A. and J.-F. Narbonne. 2002. Seasonal variations of pollution biomarkers in two populations of Corbicula fluminea (Müller). Comparative Biology and Physiology Part C, 131: 133-151.

Vijverberg, J. and T.H. Frank. 1976. The chemical composition and energy contents of copepods and cladocerans in relation to their size. Freshwater Biology, 6: 333-345.

Wetzel, R.G. 1983. Limnology. Second Edition. Saunders College Publishing, Harcourt Brace College Publishers, Fort Worth.

White, P.A., Rasmussen, J.B. and C. Blaise. 1998. Genotoxic substances in the St. Lawrence system II: extracts of fish and macroinvertebrates from the St. Lawrence and Saguenay Rivers, Canada. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 17 (2): 304-316.

Wolfe, J.L. 1982. Oryzomys palustris. Mammalian Species (Publication of the American Society of Mammalogists), No. 176, p. 1-5.

Wright, J.C. 1958. The limnology of Canyon Ferry Reservoir, I. phytoplankton-zooplankton relationships in the euphotic zone during September and October 1956. Limnology and Oceanography, 3 (2): 150-159.


[^0]:    * $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{P}}$, body composition, etc.

[^1]:    * $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{P}}$, body composition, etc.

